

Before the Public Service Commission

**THE BROOKLYN UNION GAS COMPANY d/b/a NATIONAL GRID NY
AND KEYSpan GAS EAST CORPORATION d/b/a NATIONAL GRID**

Direct Testimony

of the

Future of Heat Panel

Dated: April 2019

Testimony of Future of Heat Panel

Table of Contents

I.	Introduction and Qualifications	1
II.	Purpose of Testimony	6
III.	Reducing Methane Emissions.....	14
A.	Commitment to Methane Reduction Policies	16
B.	Leak-Prone Pipe Replacement and Leak Reduction Programs	17
C.	Mobile Methane Detection Program.....	18
D.	Blowdown Procedures	20
IV.	Customer Empowerment and Enablement.....	21
A.	Energy Efficiency	21
B.	New Products and Services.....	30
1.	Green Gas Tariff.....	31
2.	Utility Energy Services Contract ("UESC") Program	34
3.	Fuel-Switching Calculator	38
4.	Natural Gas Vehicle ("NGV") Rates	39
C.	Demand Response.....	41
D.	Sustainable Heat Initiative	49
1.	Expanded Geothermal Demonstration Project.....	50
2.	Clean Conversion Program	57
3.	LMI Gas Conversion Program.....	59
E.	Economic Development.....	61
1.	Grant Programs	61
2.	Discount Programs	68
V.	Reducing Carbon Emissions on the Gas Network.....	73
A.	Renewable Natural Gas ("RNG")	74
1.	Newtown Creek Project	77
2.	Power-to-Gas Demonstration Project ("P2G Project").....	83
3.	Hydrogen Blending Study.....	87
4.	RNG Interconnections	89
5.	Future of Heat Engineering Group	90
B.	Research, Development, and Demonstration ("RD&D")	92

Testimony of Future of Heat Panel

VI.	Performance-Based Incentives and Revenue Sharing	95
A.	Earnings Adjustment Mechanisms ("EAMs")	95
1.	System Efficiency	97
2.	Energy Efficiency	103
3.	Carbon Reduction	108
4.	Benefits and Costs.....	114
B.	Evaluation and Reporting	115
C.	Platform Service Revenues ("PSRs")	116
D.	Non-Pipeline Alternative ("NPA") Incentive Mechanism.....	118
E.	KEDLI EmPower Replacement Incentive Mechanism	119
VII.	Conclusion	120

Testimony of the Future of Heat Panel

1 **I. Introduction and Qualifications**

2 **Q. Please introduce the members of the Future of Heat Panel.**

3 A. The Panel consists of Donald Chahbazpour, Lisa M. Tallet, Arthur W.
4 Hamlin, and Owen S. Brady.

5

6 **Q. Mr. Chahbazpour, please state your name and business address.**

7 A. My name is Donald Chahbazpour. My business address is One
8 MetroTech Center, Brooklyn, New York 11201.

9

10 **Q. By whom are you employed and in what capacity?**

11 A. I am employed by National Grid USA Service Company, Inc. (“National
12 Grid Service Company”), a subsidiary of National Grid USA (“National
13 Grid”), and currently hold the position of Director of Gas Utility of the
14 Future. My responsibilities include leading efforts to reduce methane
15 and carbon emissions through policy, strategy, and technology for
16 National Grid’s operating companies, including The Brooklyn Union Gas
17 Company d/b/a National Grid NY (“KEDNY”) and KeySpan Gas East
18 Corporation d/b/a National Grid (“KEDLI”) (collectively, the
19 “Companies”). I am also responsible for engaging stakeholders to raise
20 awareness regarding the potential of renewable natural gas (“RNG”).

21

Testimony of the Future of Heat Panel

1 **Q. Please describe your educational background and business**
2 **experience.**

3 A. I received a Bachelor of Science in Mechanical Engineering from New
4 Jersey Institute of Technology in 1998 and a Master of Public
5 Administration from Columbia University's School of International and
6 Public Affairs in 2000. Prior to working at National Grid, I worked for a
7 startup energy technology company. I joined National Grid in 2004 and
8 have held various positions of increasing responsibility in strategic
9 planning, energy procurement, mergers and acquisitions, gas operations,
10 and regulatory and customer strategy.

11

12 **Q. Ms. Tallet, please state your name and business address.**

13 A. My name is Lisa M. Tallet. My business address is 300 Erie Boulevard
14 West, Syracuse, New York 13202.

15

16 **Q. By whom are you employed and in what capacity?**

17 A. I am employed by National Grid Service Company and currently hold the
18 position of Director of New York Customer Energy Management. My
19 responsibilities include the policy, design, and strategy for the energy
20 efficiency programs that support the New York Public Service
21 Commission's (the "Commission") clean-energy targets set forth in the

Testimony of the Future of Heat Panel

1 December 13, 2018 *Order Adopting Accelerated Energy Efficiency*
2 *Targets* in Case 18-M-0084 (the “December 2018 EE Order”).

3

4 **Q. Please describe your educational background and business**
5 **experience.**

6 A. I received a Bachelor of Business Administration from St. Bonaventure
7 University in 1985. I worked for New York State Electric and Gas
8 Corporation (“NYSEG”) and Rochester Gas and Electric Corporation
9 (“RG&E”) from 1991 to 2007, where I held positions of increasing
10 responsibility working on gas marketing, customer service, customer
11 advocacy, and low-income programs. I joined National Grid in
12 September 2007 and have held positions of increasing responsibility in
13 customer financial services, energy efficiency implementation, policy,
14 and strategy and evaluation. I assumed my current role in August 2018.

15

16 **Q. Mr. Hamlin, please state your name and business address.**

17 A. My name is Arthur W. Hamlin. My business address is 300 Erie
18 Boulevard West, Syracuse, New York 13202.

19

Testimony of the Future of Heat Panel

1 **Q. By whom are you employed and in what capacity?**

2 A. I am employed by National Grid Service Company and currently hold the
3 position of Manager, Economic Development, with responsibility for
4 managing National Grid's portfolio of economic development programs,
5 including programs that have provided enduring benefits to customers and
6 communities in the Companies' respective service territories.

7

8 **Q. Please describe your educational and professional background.**

9 A. I received a Bachelor of Science from the University of Michigan in 1981,
10 majoring in environmental policy and management. In 1982, I received a
11 Master of Science in resource economics, also from the University of
12 Michigan. I was employed for five years as an economist for the U.S.
13 Department of Labor in Washington, D.C., and was subsequently hired by
14 Niagara Mohawk Power Corporation d/b/a National Grid ("NMPC") in
15 1989. Since that time, I have held a variety of positions with National
16 Grid, including leadership roles in the economic development, corporate
17 citizenship, and market research functions.

18

Testimony of the Future of Heat Panel

1 **Q. Please briefly describe your current areas of responsibility for**
2 **National Grid.**

3 A. I am responsible for managing National Grid's economic development
4 activities and programs, which feature initiatives that support sustainable
5 economic growth in communities throughout the Companies' service
6 territories.

7

8 **Q. Mr. Brady, please state your name and business address.**

9 A. My name is Owen S. Brady. My business address is One MetroTech
10 Center, Brooklyn, New York 11201.

11

12 **Q. By whom are you employed and in what capacity?**

13 A. I am employed by National Grid Service Company and currently hold the
14 position of Product Management Specialist in the Emerging Products
15 group. My responsibilities include developing the business models,
16 technical design, and strategy for new product offerings that will meet
17 customers' changing energy needs. Additionally, I currently manage the
18 Companies' Gas Demand Response Demonstration Project, which the
19 Commission adopted in Cases 16-G-0058 and 16-G-0059 (the "2016
20 KEDNY and KEDLI Rate Cases").

21

Testimony of the Future of Heat Panel

1 **Q. Please describe your education background and business experience.**

2 A. I received a Bachelor of Science in Mechanical Engineering from the
3 University of Vermont in 2010. Thereafter, I worked for Vermont Gas
4 Systems from 2011 until 2017, where I held positions of increasing
5 responsibility in areas of strategic planning, policy development, and
6 customer-account management. In 2017, I was hired by National Grid as
7 a member of the New Energy Solutions group, where I was responsible
8 for managing demonstration projects and overseeing investment in
9 research and development. In August 2018, I assumed my current role. I
10 am also enrolled in an Executive MBA program through Columbia
11 University and the London Business School, with an expected graduation
12 date of February 2020.

13

14 **II. Purpose of Testimony**

15 **Q. What is the purpose of the Panel's testimony?**

16 A. As the energy provider to nearly two million customers in downstate
17 New York, the Companies are committed to advancing clean energy
18 solutions that further National Grid's commitment to environmental
19 stewardship. Today, demand for natural gas remains strong, as
20 customers seek a cost-effective, reliable heating source that generates
21 fewer emissions than alternatives such as heavy oil. In this way, natural

Testimony of the Future of Heat Panel

1 gas continues to play a critical role in driving economic opportunity in
2 New York. Yet, with the challenges presented by climate change, the
3 State, the Commission, and the Companies recognize that more is needed
4 to meaningfully change the current climate trajectory.

5
6 Governor Cuomo committed to aggressively pursuing clean energy
7 policies aimed at reducing greenhouse gas emissions from the energy
8 sector 40 percent (from 1990 levels) by 2030 and the longer-term goal of
9 decreasing total carbon emissions 80 percent by 2050, as well as an
10 aggressive new renewable energy goal that 100 percent of electricity
11 consumed in New York be carbon neutral by 2040. For its part, National
12 Grid similarly launched its “Northeast 80x50 Pathway” (the “80x50
13 Pathway”) complementing New York State’s efforts. The Companies’
14 gas networks will play an integral role in meeting these ambitious goals
15 and delivering the low-carbon economy of the future.

16
17 The purpose of this testimony is to set forth the Companies’ vision for
18 the future of the heating sector; a vision aimed at achieving those shared
19 goals through a comprehensive plan built on the Companies’ core
20 obligations to provide safe, reliable, and affordable gas service to
21 customers in New York. As more fully discussed below, the Companies

Testimony of the Future of Heat Panel

1 are sponsoring a suite of proposals directed at: (i) reducing methane
2 emissions from the gas distribution system; (ii) achieving greater energy
3 efficiency; (iii) promoting demand response and other non-pipes
4 alternatives (“NPAs”); (iv) encouraging the development of sustainable
5 heating options; (v) promoting economic development through
6 investment in energy infrastructure; (vi) reducing carbon emissions on
7 the gas network; and (vii) supporting further research, development, and
8 demonstration (“RD&D”) to advance RNG technologies.

9

10 **Q. Please describe the Companies’ vision for the future of the heating**
11 **sector.**

12 A. National Grid’s vision for a sustainable gas future in New York is
13 founded on a core commitment to exceed the expectations of its
14 customers and communities while making possible the energy systems of
15 tomorrow. Delivering on this vision requires a proactive, customer-
16 centric, mission-driven approach – an approach that combines the
17 Companies’ ongoing obligation to provide safe, affordable, and reliable
18 gas service with a renewed focus on advancing clean energy goals. To
19 do this, the Companies developed a four-pronged strategy that establishes
20 the goals, tools, and incentives for driving meaningful change in the
21 heating sector:

Testimony of the Future of Heat Panel

1 *Reducing methane emissions from the gas distribution system 60 percent*
2 *by 2035:* Building on the 80x50 Pathway, National Grid proposes an
3 aggressive goal of reducing total network methane emissions 60 percent
4 by 2035; continuing its leadership role in national initiatives aimed at
5 reducing emissions; identifying, prioritizing, and repairing large-system
6 leaks; and implementing work procedures to further reduce emissions
7 going forward.

8
9 *Empowering and Enabling Customers to Sustainably Meet Their Heating*
10 *Needs:* The Companies have developed a suite of programs, products,
11 and demonstration projects aimed at empowering and enabling customers
12 to take control of their energy usage through: incorporation of
13 accelerated energy efficiency goals consistent with budgets and targets
14 set forth in the Commission’s December 2018 EE Order; access to RNG
15 supplies through a Green Gas Tariff offering; an expanded Gas Demand
16 Response Demonstration Project that complements the Companies’
17 robust interruptible (“IT”) and temperature control (“TC”) service
18 offerings; the development of a Sustainable Heat Initiative that includes
19 deployment of geothermal heat pump technology, support for clean oil-
20 to-gas conversions, and additional heating-related technology for low-to-
21 moderate income (“LMI”) customers; as well as enhanced economic

Testimony of the Future of Heat Panel

1 development programs capable of driving environmentally beneficial
2 outcomes.

3
4 *Reducing Carbon Emissions on the Gas Network:* The integration of
5 RNG and other sustainable gas supplies will reduce the carbon footprint
6 of the Companies' gas networks. To facilitate carbon reductions through
7 the integration of RNG supplies, the Companies propose to: deliver the
8 Newtown Creek RNG project – one of the first projects in the U.S. to
9 directly inject RNG into a local distribution system using biogas
10 generated from a wastewater treatment plant and food waste; coordinate
11 with the Department of Energy's National Renewable Energy Laboratory
12 ("NREL") and potentially partner with New York City ("NYC") to
13 develop a power-to-gas ("P2G") demonstration project that will convert
14 excess renewable electricity to RNG and show how the gas system can
15 serve as a long-term storage solution for renewable energy supplies;
16 study, in coordination with Stony Brook University's Institute of Gas
17 Innovation and Technology ("I-GIT"), the opportunities and challenges
18 with blending hydrogen into the gas distribution system; eliminate
19 barriers to RNG interconnections, and facilitate and incentivize new
20 RNG projects through Company ownership of portions of the

Testimony of the Future of Heat Panel

1 interconnection equipment; and continuing productive end-use RD&D
2 activities.

3

4 *Performance-Based Incentives and Revenue Sharing:* To align the
5 Companies' incentives with a sustainable vision for the future of the
6 heating sector and overarching energy policy goals, the Companies
7 propose three Earnings Adjustment Mechanisms ("EAMs"), two
8 Platform Service Revenue ("PSR") opportunities, and a NPA Incentive
9 Mechanism.

10

11 **Q. Please describe the anticipated benefits of the Companies' Future of
12 Heat strategy.**

13 A. The Companies' multi-faceted approach empowers customers to make
14 energy choices that further clean energy goals, while also establishing the
15 Companies as key drivers of the energy transition through development
16 and deployment of RNG and a suite of NPA technologies. Collectively,
17 the Companies believe the solutions presented here will drive a positive
18 change in how customers meet their energy requirements and have a
19 beneficial impact on the environment with projected reductions in carbon
20 dioxide ("CO₂") emissions of approximately 73,000 metric tons
21 (equivalent to taking 15,000 cars off the road for one year).

Testimony of the Future of Heat Panel

1 **Q. What are the costs of the Companies' Future of Heat strategy?**

2 A. Altogether, the Companies' propose to invest a total of \$89.788 million
3 over four years in incremental Future of Heat initiatives to reduce carbon
4 emissions on the gas network and empower customers in support of a
5 cleaner, more sustainable energy future. These amounts were provided
6 to the Revenue Requirements Panel to develop the revenue requirements
7 for KEDNY and KEDLI in the Rate Year (the 12 months ending March
8 31, 2021) and Data Years (Data Year 1 is the 12 months ending March
9 31, 2022; Data Year 2 is the 12 months ending March 31, 2023; and Data
10 Year 3 is the 12 months ending March 31, 2024) (collectively, the "Data
11 Years). The projected non-labor operations and maintenance ("O&M")
12 costs and related full-time equivalent ("FTE") employees for the Future
13 of Heat initiatives are set forth in Exhibit ____ (FOH-13). The projected
14 capital costs for the Future of Heat initiatives are set forth in Exhibit ____
15 (GIOP-1) and Exhibit ____ (GIOP-7).

16

17 **Q. Does the Panel sponsor any exhibits as part of its testimony?**

18 A. Yes. The Panel sponsors the following exhibits that were prepared and
19 compiled under our direction and supervision:

Testimony of the Future of Heat Panel

- 1 (i) Exhibit ___(FOH-1) are data sheets with summaries of the
2 Companies' significant customer products, programs, and
3 demonstration project proposals;
- 4 (ii) Exhibit ___ (FOH-2) are Benefit-Cost Analyses ("BCAs");
- 5 (iii) Exhibit ___ (FOH-3) is the Gas Demand Response REV
6 Demonstration Project Quarterly Report for the Fourth Quarter of
7 2018, ending December 31, 2018;
- 8 (iv) Exhibit ___ (FOH-4) is the Geothermal Demonstration Project
9 Quarterly Report for the Fourth Quarter of 2018, ending
10 December 31, 2018;
- 11 (v) Exhibit ___ (FOH-5) is a Newtown Creek Project data sheet;
- 12 (vi) Exhibit ___ (FOH-6) is the Power-to-Gas ("P2G") Demonstration
13 Project ("P2G Project") data sheet;
- 14 (vii) Exhibit ___ (FOH-7) provides detailed program descriptions
15 including proposed modifications to KEDNY and KEDLI's
16 current economic development grant programs;
- 17 (viii) Exhibit ___ (FOH-8) is the cost forecast of KEDNY and
18 KEDLI's proposed economic development grant programs;
- 19 (ix) Exhibit ___ (FOH-9) is an example of the E-Commerce Platform
20 PSR calculation;
- 21 (x) Exhibit ___ (FOH-10) is a summary of the proposed EAMs;

Testimony of the Future of Heat Panel

- 1 (xi) Exhibit ___ (FOH-11) describes the NPA Incentive Mechanism;
- 2 (xii) Exhibit ___ (FOH-12) describes the EmPower Replacement
- 3 Earnings Incentive Mechanism; and
- 4 (xiii) Exhibit ___ (FOH-13) is a summary of labor and non-labor O&M
- 5 expenses for the Future of Heat initiatives.
- 6

7 **III. Reducing Methane Emissions**

8 **Q. What is methane and why are the Companies focused on reducing**

9 **emissions?**

10 A. Methane (CH₄), the primary component of natural gas, has been

11 identified by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (“EPA”) as a

12 greenhouse gas. The Companies, as distributors of natural gas, are

13 committed to taking actions that reduce methane emissions from the gas

14 network, ensuring that gas deliveries are sustainable and consistent with

15 the Companies’ clean energy goals.

16

17 **Q. What steps have the Companies taken to address methane**

18 **emissions?**

19 A. The most cost-effective means of reducing methane emissions is to

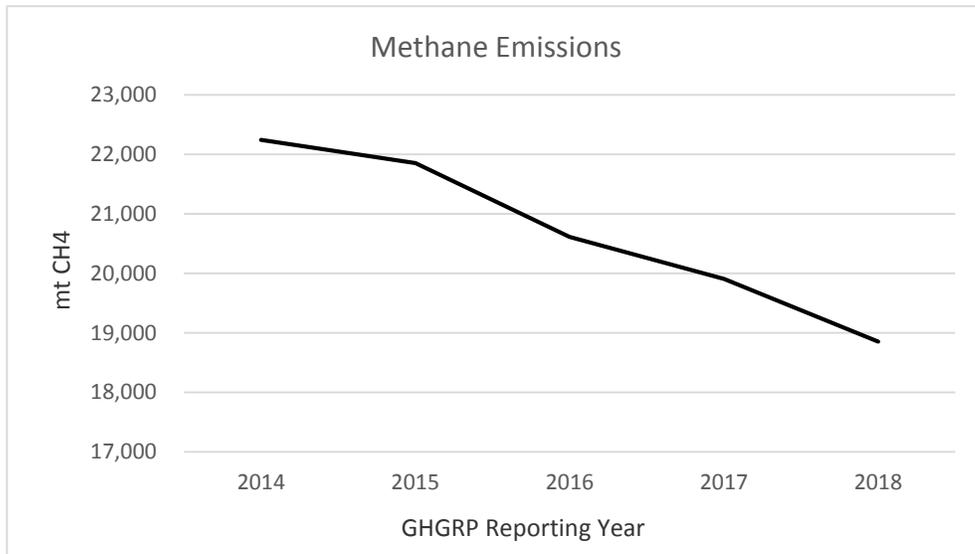
20 eliminate system leaks through the replacement of aging infrastructure.

21 As shown in Figure 1 below, between 2014 and 2018, the Companies

Testimony of the Future of Heat Panel

1 replaced approximately 733 miles of leak-prone pipe (“LPP”), preventing
2 approximately 3,388 metric tons of methane emissions each year.¹

3 **Figure 1: Methane Emission Reductions**



4
5 In addition to infrastructure upgrades, the Companies have implemented
6 work practices and procedures to mitigate methane emissions released
7 during construction and maintenance activities. As discussed more
8 below, in May 2016, the Companies established a blowdown protocol
9 that limits methane emissions when purging gas from a pipeline – which
10 can otherwise significantly contribute to total system emissions.

11
12 **Q. How do the Companies plan to build on these efforts?**

¹ Emission reduction estimates are based on the calculation methodology set forth in the Environmental Protection Agency’s (“EPA”) regulations (40 C.F.R. § 98, Subpart W).

Testimony of the Future of Heat Panel

1 A. The Companies are building on their initial success by deploying a multi-
2 faceted strategy aimed at achieving meaningful methane reductions,
3 including a proposal to increase the pace and scale of LPP replacement in
4 NYC, identifying and repairing the highest emitting leaks, deploying a
5 new mobile methane detection program, and continued utilization of
6 blowdown reduction procedures.

7

8 A. Commitment to Methane Reduction Policies

9 **Q. Please describe the Companies' efforts to lead the policy discussion**
10 **on reducing methane emissions.**

11 A. To drive a positive step change in natural gas production and distribution,
12 the Companies have taken a series of policy actions aimed at reducing
13 methane emissions. First, the Companies are establishing an ambitious
14 target to reduce methane emissions from the gas distribution system 60
15 percent (from 1990 levels) by 2035. Second, as part of the EPA's
16 Methane Challenge Program's ONE Future Emissions Intensity
17 Commitment Option, the Companies are working to reduce the methane
18 leakage rate from the production, processing, transmission, and
19 distribution of natural gas to one percent or less by 2025. Collectively,
20 these policy initiatives are driving transparency and accountability for

Testimony of the Future of Heat Panel

1 reducing methane emissions across all segments of the natural gas value
2 chain.

3

4 **B. Leak-Prone Pipe Replacement and Leak Reduction Programs**

5 **Q. Please describe the Companies' LPP replacement efforts.**

6 A. The direct testimony of KEDNY and KEDLI's Gas Infrastructure and
7 Operations Panels ("GIOP") highlight the Companies' continuing
8 commitment to replacing older, high-risk LPP, which disproportionately
9 contributes to leaks on the Companies' systems. The EPA, as part of its
10 Methane Challenge Program, identified this strategy – upgrading natural
11 gas infrastructure – as a best management practice for reducing methane
12 emissions; noting that it also mitigates operational risks, increases
13 efficiency, and advances environmental goals.

14

15 To that end, the Companies propose to continue their aggressive
16 proactive LPP replacement efforts, increasing the replacement miles to
17 225 per year for a total of 930 miles over four years. Altogether, the
18 Companies anticipate these efforts, once complete, will result in
19 greenhouse gas reductions of approximately 3,627 metric tons of
20 methane each year.

21

Testimony of the Future of Heat Panel

1 **Q. What are the Companies' commitments to reducing system leaks?**

2 A. Over the last several years, the Companies have eliminated thousands of
3 leaks from their backlogs of non-hazardous leaks, which has driven
4 further reductions in overall methane emissions. Each year, KEDNY and
5 KEDLI eliminate more than 150 and 750 system leaks, respectively,
6 through a combination of main/service replacements and proactive leak
7 repairs. The Companies are additionally incentivized to repair up to 250
8 incremental Type 3 leaks that have been ranked as high emitters - and
9 these incentive targets were achieved in 2017 and 2018. In this case, the
10 Companies are proposing to maintain aggressive leak reductions targets
11 that would reduce the Companies' total system leaks by at least 900 leaks
12 each year, as well as retain the current incentive to repair the highest
13 emitting system leaks. These leak reduction targets are discussed in
14 more detail by the Companies' Gas Safety Panel.

15

16 **C. Mobile Methane Detection Program**

17 **Q. What is mobile methane detection?**

18 A. Mobile methane detection uses sensors (*e.g.*, cavity ring-down
19 spectroscopy) attached to a vehicle equipped with mapping technology.
20 This technology has the potential to quickly and efficiently identify
21 large-volume natural gas leaks. With this information, utilities can target

Testimony of the Future of Heat Panel

1 infrastructure repairs and upgrades in high-priority areas with significant
2 leaks.

3

4 **Q. Please describe the Companies' mobile methane detection efforts.**

5 A. The Companies, in partnership with Google, the Environmental Defense
6 Fund, and Colorado State University, have been evaluating the potential
7 use of an enhanced high-emitter methane detection vehicle, also referred
8 to as the "Google Vehicle," to help with leak identification and
9 prioritization. As set forth in the direct testimony of KEDNY and
10 KEDLI's Gas Safety Panel, the Companies are proposing a program to
11 expand the use of this technology in high-leak concentration areas. The
12 technology could prove useful in monitoring, mapping, and helping the
13 Companies to quickly and cost-effectively evaluate leak size and volume.
14 With that information, the Companies can, in turn, prioritize repair and
15 replacement activities in areas that can achieve the greatest methane
16 emission reductions. Importantly, this effort is focused on identifying
17 environmentally significant leaks, and as such it will augment, not
18 replace, the Companies traditional leak surveying methods of identifying
19 leaks.

20

21

Testimony of the Future of Heat Panel

1 **D. Blowdown Procedures**

2 **Q. What are blowdown procedures and how do they help reduce**
3 **methane emissions?**

4 A. Natural gas distributors use blowdown mitigation procedures to bleed
5 down and evacuate natural gas from an isolated pipeline or vessel and
6 then re-inject the gas into the distribution system instead of letting it
7 escape into the atmosphere. With the isolated pipeline free of gas, the
8 pipeline owner or operator can then safely commence construction and
9 repair activities. The EPA’s Methane Challenge Program, through its
10 Natural Gas STAR Program, identified the injection of blowdown gas
11 into low-pressure mains as a best management practice for reducing
12 methane emissions.

13

14 **Q. Please describe the Companies’ blowdown procedures.**

15 A. In May 2016, National Grid adopted procedures for “Drawdown
16 Compressor to Bleed Down Evacuate and Re-Inject Natural Gas from an
17 Isolated Pipeline.” The Companies use the procedures to minimize
18 methane emissions when performing work in furtherance of their
19 Methane Challenge Program commitments and clean energy priorities.
20 In 2018, the Companies estimate the blowdown procedures reduced
21 methane emissions by 156.442 million cubic feet (mcf).

Testimony of the Future of Heat Panel

1 **IV. Customer Empowerment and Enablement**

2 **Q. What role do customers play in the Companies' vision for the future**
3 **of heat?**

4 A. Customers are at the heart of the Companies' commitment to adapting
5 the gas system to meet new demands with a cleaner product and drive
6 future benefits, while continuing to deliver safe, affordable, and reliable
7 service. In practice, this means seamlessly enhancing the customer
8 experience by: empowering them to take control of their energy usage
9 through robust energy efficiency offerings; advancing new products and
10 services that allow customers to actively participate in achieving clean
11 energy goals; and enabling new customers to sustainably meet their
12 heating needs.

13

14 **A. Energy Efficiency**

15 **Q. Please describe the Companies' current energy efficiency programs.**

16 A. The Companies' energy efficiency programs consist of a portfolio of
17 programs designed to achieve energy savings across various market
18 sectors (*e.g.*, residential, small business, and commercial and industrial
19 ("C&I")). A description of the portfolio for program years 2019 and 2020
20 is set forth in the Companies' Updated 2019-2020 ETIPs, filed with the
21 Commission on February 19, 2019 in Cases 15-M-0252 and 18-M-0084.

Testimony of the Future of Heat Panel

1 Over the past ten years, KEDLI’s energy efficiency programs processed
2 over 407,000 applications and helped customers save approximately 16.5
3 million therms. Over the same period, KEDNY’s energy efficiency
4 programs processed more than 490,000 applications and helped customers
5 save approximately 23.1 million therms.

6
7 **Q. How do the Companies recover energy efficiency program costs?**

8 A. Energy efficiency program costs are currently recovered through the
9 System Benefits Charge (“SBC”) outside of base rates, except for labor
10 and associated overhead costs, which were transitioned to base rates in the
11 2016 KEDNY and KEDLI Rate Cases. As set forth in the Companies’
12 2019 ETIP filings, the current annual budgets, excluding low-income
13 budgets, for KEDNY and KEDLI’s energy efficiency programs are as
14 follows:

15 **Table 1 - Energy Efficiency Program Costs**
16 **(\$000s)**

Year	KEDNY	KEDLI
2019	\$15,118	\$8,137
2020	\$16,877	\$8,866

17

18

Testimony of the Future of Heat Panel

1 **Q. How are energy efficiency program budgets determined?**

2 A. Utility-specific targets and budgets for calendar years (“CY”) 2019 and
3 2020 were adopted by the Commission in the December 2018 EE Order.
4 Program targets and budgets for the years 2021-2025 are currently being
5 reviewed in Case 18-M-0084. The Commission established “presumptive
6 targets and budgets” in the December 2018 EE Order as a starting point
7 for the development of utilities’ specific portfolio proposals. Until the
8 Commission directs otherwise, the Companies are using the adopted
9 budget amounts for CY 2020, along with the presumptive targets and
10 budgets for CYs 2021-2025 set forth in Appendix C of the order, to
11 determine the proposed budget amounts for the Rate Year and Data Years.

12

13 **Q. Are the Companies proposing any changes to the manner in which**
14 **energy efficiency program costs are recovered?**

15 A. Yes, the Companies are proposing three changes, two of which impact the
16 revenue requirements in the Rate Years and Data Years. First, the
17 Companies propose to move evaluation, measurement, and verification
18 (“EM&V”) administrative costs from the ETIP portfolio budget into base
19 rates. Second, the Companies propose to maintain the current ETIP
20 portfolio budget levels, inclusive of the amount removed for EM&V. This
21 approach is consistent with the Commission’s Order in Cases 17-E-0238

Testimony of the Future of Heat Panel

1 and 17-G-0239 (the “2017 NMPC Rate Case”), and it will enable the
2 Companies to fund additional customer programs. Third, the Companies
3 propose to move all energy efficiency costs from the SBC into base rates.
4 Moving energy efficiency costs to base rates is also consistent with the
5 approach adopted by the Commission in the 2017 NMPC Rate Case.

6
7 **Q. What are EM&V activities?**

8 A. These are activities to evaluate, measure, verify, track, and report energy
9 efficiency savings. The current annual budget for KEDLI’s EM&V
10 activities was set at five percent of the annual ETIP portfolio budget,
11 \$0.408 million in 2019 and \$0.445 million in 2020, as set forth in
12 KEDLI’s ETIP. The current annual budget for KEDNY’s EM&V
13 activities was also set at five percent of the annual ETIP portfolio budget,
14 \$0.785 million in 2019 and \$0.876 million in 2020, as set forth in
15 KEDNY’s ETIP.

16
17 **Q. Please explain why the Companies are proposing to move the costs
18 associated with EM&V activities from the SBC surcharge to base
19 rates, beginning in the Rate Year.**

20 A. The Companies’ proposal aligns with the Commission’s direction in the
21 REV Track One Order to begin transitioning energy efficiency costs into

Testimony of the Future of Heat Panel

1 base rates. The costs proposed to be moved are administrative costs
2 associated with EM&V activities. These costs are either not directly
3 related to delivery of the energy efficiency portfolio contained in the
4 ETIPs or are scoped to integrate initiatives beyond energy efficiency only.
5 The proposal is also consistent with the treatment recently approved by the
6 Commission in the 2017 NMPC Rate Case Order. Tables 2a and 2b show
7 the annual costs the Companies propose to shift from the ETIPs to base
8 rates in the Rate Year and Data Years.

9
10 **Table 2a – KEDLI Costs Shifted from ETIP to Base Rates**

Costs Shifted from the ETIP	CY 2020 Budget Amounts	FY 2021 Rate Year	FY 2022 Data Year 1	FY 2023 Data Year 2	FY 2024 Data Year 3
EM&V	\$444,977	\$473,898	\$513,426	\$563,054	\$629,575

11
12 **Table 2b – KEDNY Costs Shifted from ETIP to Base Rates**

Costs Shifted from the ETIP	CY 2020 Budget Amounts	FY 2021 Rate Year	FY 2022 Data Year 1	FY 2023 Data Year 2	FY 2024 Data Year 3
EM&V	\$876,207	\$924,353	\$1,038,023	\$1,169,814	\$1,395,742

Testimony of the Future of Heat Panel

1 The adjustment to move budgeted EM&V costs to base rates is shown in
2 Exhibit ___ (RRP-3), Schedule 27, page 6.

3

4 **Q. Please explain the Companies' proposal to maintain the ETIPs at**
5 **their current 2019-2020 budgets.**

6 A. In the December 2018 EE Order, the Commission established increased
7 utility energy efficiency budgets and targets to help achieve the State's
8 carbon reduction goals. The Companies believe the level of energy
9 efficiency funding adopted in the December 2018 EE Order, which is
10 currently reflected in the Companies ETIP, should be maintained.

11

12 The Companies are proposing to maintain the current annual ETIP budgets
13 through 2020. Furthermore, with the previously described movement of
14 EM&V costs to base rates, the Companies propose to add additional
15 programs and initiatives to the ETIP portfolios that would backfill the
16 ETIP budgets and keep overall ETIPs at the same amount. The new
17 incremental programs and initiatives will enable achievement of additional
18 energy savings that are reflected in the higher savings targets approved in
19 the December 2018 EE Order. For purposes of the revenue requirement in
20 this filing, the Companies modeled the energy efficiency revenues and
21 expenses and proposed budgets to align with the December 2018 EE

Testimony of the Future of Heat Panel

1 Order. KEDNY's ETIP budget moving to base rates is \$18.102 million
2 for the Rate Year, \$20.464 million for Data Year 1, \$23.128 million for
3 Data Year 2, and \$27.551 million for Data Year 3. KEDLI's ETIP budget
4 moving to base rates is \$9.478 million for the Rate Year, \$10.274 million
5 for Data Year 1, \$11.269 million for Data Year 2, and \$12.592 million for
6 Data Year 3.

7

8 **Q. Please explain the Companies' proposal to transition energy efficiency**
9 **program costs from the SBC surcharge to base rates.**

10 A. Consistent with the Companies' understanding of Staff and the
11 Commission's expectations, the Companies propose to transition the entire
12 ETIP program costs to base rates beginning in the Rate Year. The
13 Companies further propose to reconcile, over the term of the rate plan,
14 actual ETIP costs to the amount included in rates. Any under expenditure
15 in a given year will be carried forward and reconciled at the end of Data
16 Year 3. If there is an underspend at that time, the Company will defer the
17 difference for future refund to customers.

18

19 **Q. Are the Companies forecasting the need for additional resources to**
20 **manage the energy efficiency portfolio?**

Testimony of the Future of Heat Panel

1 A. Yes. In the December 2018 EE Order, the Commission proposed
2 increases to the existing approved portfolios. Given the size of the
3 Companies current programs and anticipated future program growth, the
4 Companies forecast the need for seven incremental FTEs to support
5 portfolio design development and implementation. The Companies
6 propose to include four program manager roles focused on product
7 development and delivery to the customers through third-party vendors
8 and direct sales. In addition to these roles, the Companies propose to add
9 one FTE supporting the sales activities for delivery of C&I products and
10 two FTEs providing technical sales support.

11

12 **Q. What are the proposed FTE costs?**

13 A. As shown in Exhibit__ (RRP-3) Schedule 27, forecast O&M costs for the
14 FTEs are as follows:

15

**Table 3 - FTE Costs
(\$000s)**

16

	KEDNY	KEDLI
Rate Year	\$534	\$552
Data Year 1	\$545	\$564
Data Year 2	\$561	\$581
Data Year 3	\$570	\$589

17

Testimony of the Future of Heat Panel

1 **Q. Does KEDLI plan to continue the EmPower Replacement Program**
2 **(known as “HEAT”)?**

3 A. Yes. In the 2016 KEDNY and KEDLI Rate Cases, the Commission
4 approved KEDLI’s low-income energy efficiency HEAT Program, which
5 is currently funded through KEDLI’s existing Low-Income Discount
6 Program deferral balance. In CY 2017, the program was capped at \$1.9
7 million, and in CYs 2018 and 2019 the cap was adjusted for inflation.
8 KEDLI’s administrative costs for the program were limited to no more
9 than 15 percent of the annual budget amount. The HEAT Program also
10 included an incentive mechanism, which, as set forth in the performance-
11 based incentive section below, KEDLI proposes to continue.

12
13 KEDLI proposes to continue the program as designed but include the
14 HEAT program costs in base rates. In addition, KEDLI proposes to
15 increase the budget from \$1.9 million to \$2.5 million annually. KEDLI
16 will use the additional funding to expand the offering to “moderate-
17 income” customers, defined as those between 60 percent and 80 percent
18 of state or area median income, whichever is higher. This program will
19 assist in filling a gap that exists on Long Island for moderate income gas
20 customers without electric air conditioning in the absence of a New York

Testimony of the Future of Heat Panel

1 State Energy Research and Development Authority (“NYSERDA”)
2 sponsored program.

3

4 **B. New Products and Services**

5 **Q. Please describe the Companies’ proposals for new customer products
6 and services.**

7 A. The Companies are committed to empowering and enabling customers to
8 take more control over their energy usage, reduce consumption, and
9 proactively embrace products and services that align with the State’s
10 clean energy goals. To that end, the Companies are proposing the
11 following products and services as a means of providing customers with
12 new options they can use to optimize energy usage and reduce their
13 environmental impact:

14

- 15 (i) Green Gas Tariff;
- 16 (ii) Utility Energy Services Contracts (“UESC”);
- 17 (iii) Fuel-Switching Calculator; and
- 18 (iv) Natural Gas Vehicle (“NGV”) Rates.

19

Testimony of the Future of Heat Panel

1 Each product and service is supported by a detailed data sheet attached
2 here to as Exhibit ___(FOH-1), summarizing the Companies' proposals,
3 as well as the benefits of the proposed investments.

4

5 **1. *Green Gas Tariff Offering***

6 **Q. Please describe the Companies' proposed Green Gas Tariff offering.**

7 A. As set forth in Exhibit ___ (FOH-1), Schedule 1, the Companies propose
8 a Green Gas Tariff offering beginning in Data Year 1 that will enable
9 customers to voluntarily purchase RNG to meet all or a portion of their
10 energy needs. The offering will include four tiers, allowing customers to
11 select a level of green gas procurement that works for their budget and
12 their environmental aspirations.

13

14 **Q. What Green Gas Tariff tiers will the Companies offer?**

15 A. The Companies recognize that different customers prefer different
16 pricing structures, residential customers tend to prefer price certainty,
17 while non-residential customers tend to prefer costs that scale as a
18 percentage of use. To accommodate these differing customer
19 preferences, the Companies propose a tiered structure as follows

20

Testimony of the Future of Heat Panel

1

Tier	Residential Flat Rate	Non-Residential	
		% of Monthly Consumption	Flat Rate
Low	\$5/month	5%	\$25/month
Low-Middle	\$20/month	10%	\$50/month
High-Middle	\$25/month	25%	\$100/month
High	\$50/month	100%	\$200/month
			\$500/month

2

3 Residential customers would be required to commit to the Green Gas
4 Tariff program for twelve months, while non-residential customers must
5 commit to a twenty-four-month term for either the flat rate or percentage
6 of monthly consumption option.

7

8 **Q. How do the Companies propose to address any potential over**
9 **collection or under collection RNG gas costs for the Green Gas**
10 **Tariff offering?**

11 A. As further discussed in the direct testimony of the Companies' respective
12 Rate Design Panels, the Companies propose a RNG-specific cost of gas
13 to maintain an accurate cost of RNG apart from the cost for traditional
14 gas. To the extent the Companies monetize the environmental attributes
15 of excess gas, such amounts would reduce RNG costs for participating
16 Green Gas Tariff customers.

Testimony of the Future of Heat Panel

1 **Q. What is the cost of the Green Gas Tariff offering?**

2 A. As set forth in Exhibit ___ (FOH-13), the Companies propose two FTEs
3 to implement the new offering. The FTEs will be responsible for:
4 contracting with RNG suppliers; tracking quantities of green gas
5 purchased and sold monthly; managing the balance between purchases
6 and sales; acquiring environmental attributes (to the extent sales exceed
7 purchases); selling environmental attributes (to the extent purchases
8 exceed sales); tracking green gas costs and revenues; making all
9 associated transaction system entries; and performing reporting
10 requirements. For KEDNY, the labor-related costs include \$0.157
11 million in Data Year 1, \$0.162 million in Data Year 2, and \$0.164
12 million in Data Year 3. For KEDLI, the costs include \$0.163 million in
13 Data Year 1, \$0.167 million in Data Year 2, and \$0.170 million in Data
14 Year 3.

15

16 **Q. What are the benefits associated with the proposed Green Gas Tariff**
17 **offering?**

18 A. Offering a Green Gas Tariff to customers means they will have the
19 opportunity to purchase a renewable fuel without the need to modify
20 their existing equipment. Because RNG is made up of the same
21 constituents as fossil-based natural gas, it can be introduced into the gas

Testimony of the Future of Heat Panel

1 distribution network safely and utilized by existing natural gas-fired
2 equipment. This allows customers to reduce the environmental impact of
3 their heating, without the need to replace appliances. Adoption by
4 customers will also help advance the RNG market by providing
5 predictable demand and certainty to RNG developers looking to invest in
6 RNG projects. Additionally, customers who operate NGVs can purchase
7 RNG for their fleet, helping decarbonize transportation (the sector with
8 the largest volume of carbon emissions in the State). Finally, the Green
9 Gas Tariff directly supports clean energy policy objectives, including:
10 achieving a 40 percent reduction in greenhouse gas emissions by 2030;
11 National Grid's 80x50 Pathway; cleaner transportation; protecting New
12 York's natural resources by diverting waste streams and reducing
13 organics in the water system; and building a more resilient energy
14 system.

15

16 **2. *Utility Energy Services Contracts ("UESC") Program***

17 **Q. What is the UESC program?**

18 A. The UESC program is an energy services contracting program, where the
19 Companies and customers, typically government agencies and other large
20 commercial entities, enter limited-source contracts for energy
21 management services, such as energy and water improvements. With a

Testimony of the Future of Heat Panel

1 UESC, the Companies can help customers analyze their current energy
2 usage, identify opportunities for improvement, and work with pre-
3 selected contractors to achieve efficiencies, reduce costs, and adopt
4 renewable energy systems, provided the efficiencies include some
5 measure of gas savings. The customers, in turn, pay for the contracted
6 services for the improvements delivered under the UESC. As further set
7 forth in Exhibit ___ (FOH-1), Schedule 2, the Companies and their New
8 York affiliates have participated in UESCs since 2011, delivering more
9 than \$18 million in value.

10

11 **Q. Are the Companies proposing any changes to the UESC program?**

12 A. Yes. The Companies propose an incentive to help customers offset the
13 cost of energy feasibility studies, as well as the inclusion of a marketing
14 budget to engage new customers. The Companies also propose a PSR
15 for fees received from entities who enter a UESC with either of the
16 Companies to implement the feasibility study findings. The PSR
17 proposal is set forth in the Performance-Based Incentives and Revenue
18 Sharing Section below.

19

Testimony of the Future of Heat Panel

1 **Q. Please describe the proposed energy feasibility study incentive.**

2 A. Feasibility studies are often the first step in the UESC process, providing
3 customers with a range of improvements that could help better manage
4 their energy usage and the potential cost savings associated with
5 implementing the study's findings. The studies, however, can be
6 expensive, with upfront costs deterring customers from initiating the
7 UESC process. To overcome this hurdle, and only in so far as such costs
8 are not covered by another program or entity like NYSERSDA, the
9 Companies propose an incentive equivalent to 50 percent of any
10 feasibility study that exceeds \$0.010 million.

11

12 **Q. Please describe the Companies' proposed increase in program**
13 **marketing?**

14 A. The Companies propose to create a marketing budget for the program
15 and add two FTEs. The marketing increase includes outreach (*e.g.*,
16 customer leads), sales, and procurement. The FTEs will include a
17 marketing manager to drive additional customer participation in the
18 program and a project engineer to assist customers through the energy
19 feasibility study and implementation process.

20

Testimony of the Future of Heat Panel

1 **Q. Please summarize the costs included in the revenue requirements for**
2 **the UESC program?**

3 A. The revenue requirement, as shown in Exhibit ___ (FOH-13), includes
4 incremental O&M for marketing, feasibility study incentives, and FTEs.
5 For KEDNY the revenue requirement includes \$0.257 million in the Rate
6 Year, \$0.455 million in Data Year 1, \$0.596 million in Data Year 2, and
7 \$0.688 million in Data Year 3. For KEDLI, the revenue requirement
8 includes \$0.261 million in the Rate Year, \$0.459 million in Data Year 1,
9 \$0.600 million in Data Year 2 and \$0.692 million in Data Year 3.

10

11 **Q. What are the benefits of the UESC program?**

12 A. UESCs allow government agencies and large commercial customers to
13 benefit from the Companies' energy expertise, creating a streamlined
14 approach to contracting using a limited-source contract vehicle that
15 meets public procurement process requirements. With the energy
16 savings achieved through the UESC program, customers will further
17 benefit by saving money and achieving clean energy goals and mandates.
18 For the Companies, UESCs provide an opportunity to enhance customer
19 relationships while driving energy policy objectives. By becoming a
20 partner in better energy management, the Companies can improve

Testimony of the Future of Heat Panel

1 customer load profiles, advance customer and State clean energy goals,
2 and help to alleviate system constraints.

3

4 **3. Fuel-Switching Calculator**

5 **Q. Please describe the Companies' proposed fuel-switching calculator.**

6 A. The Companies propose to develop a web-based fuel-switching
7 calculator similar to one developed by Central Hudson Gas and Electric
8 Company. Using current costs, desired heating technology (*e.g.*, natural
9 gas, ground or air sourced heat pumps), and existing equipment, the
10 calculator can provide customers an estimated annual cost, payback
11 period, and savings for alternative energy options as compared to their
12 current load profile. Additionally, the calculator will highlight low-
13 carbon fuel offerings, such as RNG available through the Companies'
14 Green Gas Tariff offering, to allow users further clean-energy
15 comparisons. A more detailed description of the proposed calculator is
16 included in Exhibit ___ (FOH-1), Schedule 3.

17

18 **Q. What is the cost of the fuel-switching calculator?**

19 A. As shown in Exhibit ___ (FOH-13), the fuel-switching calculator
20 proposal includes incremental O&M expense for the development and
21 operation of the calculator of \$0.125 million for KEDNY and KEDLI in

Testimony of the Future of Heat Panel

1 the Rate Year, and \$0.018 million for the Companies in each of the Data
2 Years.

3

4 **Q. What are the benefits associated with the proposed fuel-switching
5 calculator?**

6 A. The fuel-switching calculator will empower customers to make more
7 informed energy choices, providing them with information to assess the
8 financial impacts of alternative energy options. The Companies believe
9 that through such energy insights, customers will discover how they can
10 use low-carbon solutions (*e.g.*, RNG, geothermal) at a reasonable cost.
11 This, in turn, may animate the market for low-carbon products and
12 services, leading to increased adoption and lowering emissions in support
13 of the State’s clean energy goals and the REV objectives.

14

15 **4. Natural Gas Vehicle (“NGV”) Rates**

16 **Q. Please describe the Companies’ proposed adjustment to NGV Rates.**

17 A. The Companies propose modernizing the NGV rates currently contained
18 in their respective tariffs to ensure the rates are appropriate under current
19 market conditions and designed to incentivize the use of RNG in the
20 transportation sector – the sector that is the largest source of greenhouse
21 gas emissions in the State. The specific changes include updates to

Testimony of the Future of Heat Panel

1 conventional rates, as set forth in the respective direct testimonies of the
2 Rate Design Panels and establishing firm and non-firm (full or partial
3 interruptible) service. Additional details regarding the Companies'
4 proposal are set forth in Exhibit ___ (FOH-1), Schedule 4.

5

6 **Q. What rates do the Companies propose?**

7 A. The proposed rates for KEDNY and KEDLI are supported by the Rate
8 Design Panels. The Companies further propose to monitor the market
9 and, if the market conditions warrant, the Companies will petition the
10 Commission to adjust the rates.

11

12 **Q. What are the benefits of updating NGV rates?**

13 A. Updating NGV rates will support increased use of NGVs in the heavy-
14 duty transportation sector, lowering emissions as compared to diesel
15 vehicles. The Companies believe this adjustment will animate the
16 market for NGVs, leading to their increased use as a lower-carbon
17 transportation resource. Displacing diesel plays an important role in
18 achieving the State's clean energy goals through the decarbonization of
19 the transportation sector. Additionally, by introducing an interruptible
20 service offering, the Companies add to their suite of NPAs, potentially

Testimony of the Future of Heat Panel

1 reducing system peaks, alleviating constraints, and delaying traditional
2 infrastructure investments.

3

4 C. Demand Response

5 Q. **What role does demand response play in the Companies' future of**
6 **heat strategy?**

7 A. Demand response has the potential to play an important role in the
8 Companies' future of heat strategy. Accordingly, the Companies are
9 promoting demand response in two ways. First, the Companies' IT/TC
10 service is one of the largest gas demand response programs in the
11 country. Among other things, IT/TC service enables the Companies to
12 reduce gas demand during periods of peak usage by offering a reduced
13 delivery rate to customers who agree to interrupt service when demand
14 peaks. The program benefits all customers by allowing the Companies to
15 utilize the gas system more efficiently while avoiding the need for costly
16 capital upgrades to meet a higher peak demand. Following a
17 collaborative with Staff and interested parties, the Companies proposed
18 to implement certain enhancements to the IT/TC offering. In the
19 February 7, 2019 *Order Approving Tariff Revisions and Directing*
20 *Further Tariff Filings* in Cases 16-G-0058 and 16-G-0059 ("IT/TC
21 Order"), the Commission adopted these changes, which will blend the

Testimony of the Future of Heat Panel

1 existing IT and TC services into a single non-firm service classification
2 with two pricing tiers determined by a customer's fuel switching
3 capabilities. The testimony of KEDNY and KEDLI's Rate Design
4 Panels discuss the proposed enhancements to IT/TC services.

5
6 Second, to complement the IT/TC program, the Companies' propose to
7 expand the existing Demand Response Demonstration Project for firm
8 customers who commit to minimum reductions. Expanding the project
9 will allow the Companies to better determine whether they can achieve
10 system benefits through peak demand reductions. Taken together, the
11 non-firm and firm demand response programs have potential as
12 components of the Companies' suite of NPA planning tools.

13

14 **Q. Please describe the Gas Demand Response Program adopted by the**
15 **Commission in the 2016 KEDNY and KEDLI Rate Cases.**

16 A. Under the Gas Demand Response Program, the Companies provide a
17 market-based credit to commercial firm customers who reduce their gas
18 usage by a pre-determined amount when called upon by either company
19 to do so. The initial purpose of the Demand Response Demonstration
20 Project was to assess the effectiveness of voluntary peak reductions in

Testimony of the Future of Heat Panel

1 terms of reducing intraday demand and whether market-based credits
2 will drive customer behavior to reduce consumption.

3

4 **Q. What results have the Companies seen thus far?**

5 A. In the project's first year, the Companies collectively called five events
6 (two were exclusive to KEDLI customers), with 100 percent of the 16
7 project enrollees participating. During events in which both KEDNY
8 and KEDLI customers participated, they collectively contributed a
9 reduction of 192 dekatherm ("Dth") per hour of nameplate capacity (135
10 Dth in KEDNY, 57 Dth in KEDLI) during the peak hour. Such a
11 reduction alleviates the burden on the system, and, with sufficient
12 assurances, could be considered a system-management tool in the future.
13 As part of the demonstration, the Companies provided \$0.303 million in
14 incentive payments to customers.

15

16 For the current year, only one customer has withdrawn from the project
17 for operational reasons and a large property management company,
18 Estates NY Real Estate Services LLC ("Estates"), has shown
19 considerable interest in participating, submitting multiple applications for
20 different facilities. The Companies were able to incorporate one of the
21 facilities into the project – creating further opportunities for collaboration

Testimony of the Future of Heat Panel

1 and learning as discussed by the Commission in the IT/TC Order.
2 During the second year, the Companies collectively called five events
3 (two were exclusive to KEDLI customers). Customer participation
4 across all events was 94 percent. In the events with 100 percent
5 participation, customers provided 241 Dth per hour of nameplate
6 capacity (184 Dth in KEDNY and 57 Dth in KEDLI) during the peak
7 hour. Further information on the Demand Response Demonstration
8 Project is included in Exhibit ___(FOH-3).

9
10

11 **Q. Please describe the Companies' proposed expansion of the Demand**
12 **Response Demonstration Project.**

13 A. The Companies propose to build off the initial success of the Demand
14 Response Demonstration Project, expanding it in scale and continuing to
15 market to firm gas delivery customers that meet minimum annual
16 demand values and agree to a minimum reduction amount (Dth/event
17 hour). The Companies will notify enrolled customers in advance of an
18 event. Such customers will then receive an incentive for reducing their
19 gas demand by the pre-determined, minimum reduction value for the
20 entire duration of a peak event.

21

Testimony of the Future of Heat Panel

1 Reductions in excess of the committed minimum will be incentivized at a
2 prorated amount. The reduction will be determined based on a baseline
3 that will be developed for each participating customer. To achieve the
4 level of certainty needed for firm customer demand response to provide
5 meaningful system benefits, the Companies propose to include a penalty
6 that exceeds the incentive for customers who fail to respond or fail to
7 meet the minimum committed reduction. Furthermore, customers who
8 fail to respond or meet their committed reduction for more than a
9 predetermined number of events may be removed from the project and
10 prohibited from participating in future years. Further detail regarding the
11 proposed expansion of the Demand Response Demonstration Project is
12 included in Exhibit ____ (FOH-1), Schedule 5.

13

14 **Q. What are the benefits associated with the expanded Gas Demand**
15 **Response Project?**

16 A. Gas demand response is a potentially valuable tool in the Companies'
17 NPA toolbox. The project has already illustrated the capability to
18 meaningfully decrease system pressure during peak periods. Customers
19 have also proven willing to reduce their gas usage in response to
20 financial incentives. Structural changes to the program, including the use
21 of a baseline to determine reductions and increasing the scale of the

Testimony of the Future of Heat Panel

1 program to potentially interest the aggregator community, may make this
2 program a viable way to reduce, delay, or eliminate infrastructure
3 investment, especially when used in conjunction with other NPA
4 technologies. In addition to supporting system pressure, gas demand
5 response has the potential to reduce the quantity of supply that may be
6 required on a peak day, which can provide cost savings. In addition,
7 throughout the demonstration project, customers have been given access
8 to their usage data, providing them insights that they previously have not
9 had about their gas use. Such insights may encourage greater
10 participation in the Companies' energy efficiency programs and help to
11 achieve the REV objective of empowering customers to make more
12 informed energy choices.

13

14 **Q. What are the minimum values the Companies propose for customer**
15 **eligibility and reduction targets?**

16 A. For KEDNY, eligible customers must consume at least 6,000 Dth per
17 year and commit to reducing demand over the duration of a peak event
18 by at least two Dth per hour (*i.e.*, six Dth over the three-hour demand
19 response event). For KEDLI, eligible customers must consume at least
20 4,000 Dth per year and commit to reducing demand over the duration of

Testimony of the Future of Heat Panel

1 an event by at least two Dth per hour (*i.e.*, six Dth over the three-hour
2 demand response event).

3
4 Customers will specify their committed reduction amount during the
5 application process. The committed reduction must be greater than 10
6 percent of either the customer's usage during a peak period or the sum of
7 the nameplate requirements of the customer, whichever is less. This can
8 be determined based on either data from the Companies or data from
9 customer measurement systems. Customers must achieve the minimum
10 reduction in each of the three hours of the event. Reducing peak usage
11 more than the minimum may occur in any of the three hours.

12

13 **Q. What are the costs of the expanded Gas Demand Response**
14 **Demonstration Project?**

15 A. As shown in Exhibit ___ (GIOP-7), the costs of the project for KEDNY
16 include a capital investment of \$0.236 million in FY 2020 and \$0.059
17 million in each of the Rate Year and Data Years 1 and 2. For KEDLI,
18 the costs of the project include a capital investment of \$0.107 million in
19 FY 2020 and \$0.027 million in each of the Rate Year and Data Years 1
20 and 2.

21

Testimony of the Future of Heat Panel

1 In addition, the project includes incremental O&M expense to cover the
2 cost of the incentives, demand response software fees, and FTEs to
3 administer the project. As shown in Exhibit ___ (FOH-13), Schedule 1,
4 the revenue requirement includes incremental O&M costs for KEDNY of
5 \$1.320 million in the Rate Year, \$1.638 million in Data Year 1, \$1.962
6 million in Data Year 2, and \$2.326 million in Data Year 3. For KEDLI,
7 the revenue requirement includes incremental O&M costs of \$0.628
8 million in the Rate Year, \$0.772 million in Data Year 1, \$0.921 million
9 in Data Year 2, and \$1.112 million in Data Year 3, as shown in Exhibit
10 ___ (FOH-13), Schedule 2. The costs include the addition of one FTE in
11 the Rate Year and Data Year 1 split between the Companies and the
12 addition of two FTEs in Data Year 2 and Data Year 3 split between the
13 Companies. The FTEs will manage the project, by signing up customers
14 and aggregators, evaluating data, coordinating with the gas operations
15 group, and responding to regulatory inquiries and filing requirements.

16

17 **Q. Will the Companies continue to report the findings from the Demand**
18 **Response Demonstration Project?**

19 A. Yes, the Companies will continue to submit quarterly report updates
20 regarding the expanded Gas Demand Response Demonstration Project.

21

Testimony of the Future of Heat Panel

1 **D. Sustainable Heat Initiative**

2 **Q. Please describe the Companies' Sustainable Heat Initiative.**

3 A. The Companies propose a Sustainable Heat Initiative to ensure customers
4 have an opportunity to participate in the clean-energy future through
5 access to lower-carbon heating technology, while at the same time
6 supporting the efficient operation of the natural gas network. The
7 initiative includes three components. First, the Companies propose to
8 draw on the lessons learned from KEDLI's current geothermal
9 demonstration project, by expanding the offering to interested customers,
10 giving priority to those located outside the footprint of the current and
11 planned gas networks. This effort will help customers determine whether
12 geothermal technology may be a suitable NPA for meeting heating
13 requirements and facilitate customer access and adoption of geothermal
14 systems.

15
16 Second, customers for whom geothermal is not the preferred option
17 would have the ability to participate in the Companies' Clean Conversion
18 Program – a scaled-down version of the former Neighborhood Expansion
19 Program – intended to address anticipated customer demand for access to
20 gas heating, as opposed to higher emitting (and costlier) heating options
21 such as oil. Third, for those customers facing economic barriers to

Testimony of the Future of Heat Panel

1 adopting lower-carbon heating technology, the Companies propose
2 expanding the Low-to-Moderate Income Gas Conversion Program (“LMI
3 Gas Conversion Program”) to provide incentives that will help customers
4 access cleaner, more efficient heating options.

5

6 **Q. How will the Sustainable Heat Initiative benefit customers?**

7 A. To meet the 80x50 goal and transition to a cleaner energy future, the
8 Companies believe aggressive action is required by both the Companies
9 and their customers. In some cases, however, customers have few
10 options for meeting their heating requirements based on practical
11 challenges (*e.g.*, proximity to clean energy sources) and economic
12 barriers (*e.g.*, high upfront costs). The Companies propose this initiative
13 as a comprehensive approach to meeting customer demand in a clean and
14 sustainable way. It combines a robust NPA offering (*i.e.*, geothermal)
15 with gas conversions and incentives, as a means of giving customers
16 additional clean-energy choices. Taken together, the Companies believe
17 the initiative will achieve meaningful reductions in greenhouse gas
18 emissions.

19

20 **1. *Expanded Geothermal Demonstration Project***

Testimony of the Future of Heat Panel

1 **Q. Please describe KEDLI's current Geothermal Demonstration**
2 **Project.**

3 A. The Geothermal Demonstration Project for KEDLI was adopted in the
4 2016 KEDNY and KEDLI Rate Cases to test shared-loop ground-source
5 heat pump ("GSHP") systems as a cost-effective heating and cooling
6 alternative to natural gas infrastructure in the Glenwood Village
7 community of Riverhead, New York. The community is not currently
8 served by KEDLI's gas network. The geothermal technology used in the
9 project offers a way to reduce the carbon intensity of the heating and
10 cooling sector while providing homeowners with potentially significant
11 energy cost savings.

12
13 **Q. What results has KEDLI seen thus far from the project?**

14 A. In the first year of the project, KEDLI connected a total of ten homes
15 with shared-loop GSHP systems, representing a total system heating
16 capacity of 30 tons. The systems performed well during a period of
17 extended cold weather in January 2018, with customers not reporting any
18 loss in comfort. Likewise, during prolonged periods of warm weather in
19 the summer, the systems did not encounter any interruptions or service
20 outages.

21

Testimony of the Future of Heat Panel

1 The systems used in the demonstration project have also achieved high
2 coefficients of performance (“COP”) in the range of 2.2 to 3.5. High
3 COPs, such as those realized in the Glenwood Village community, are a
4 hallmark of GSHP, which leverages stable ground temperatures. With
5 continued customer education and coordinated energy efficiency, the
6 project results suggest GSHPs have the potential to achieve COPs up to
7 4.

8
9 Finally, customers identified comfort-related benefits, including
10 improved air quality, quiet equipment operation, simplicity, and more
11 even distribution of hot and cold air. Further information from the first
12 year of the Geothermal Demonstration Project is included in Exhibit
13 ____ (FOH-4).

14
15 **Q. Why are the Companies seeking to expand the Geothermal**
16 **Demonstration Project?**

17 A. Based on the project’s initial success, the Companies believe geothermal
18 technology has the potential to play an important role in the suite of
19 NPAs called upon to sustainably meet customer heating requirements.
20 The Companies estimate that approximately 200,000 residential
21 buildings are more than 200 feet from the Companies’ gas distribution

Testimony of the Future of Heat Panel

1 system and are therefore prospects for an alternative heating solution. By
2 facilitating the installation of geothermal installations in areas of new
3 construction (*i.e.*, areas where the existing gas distribution system is
4 unlikely to expand), as well as converting existing systems, the
5 Companies can provide further customer, system, and environmental
6 benefits.

7
8 The Companies also believe that expanding the Geothermal
9 Demonstration Project, in partnership with geothermal installers and
10 other stakeholders, is key to animating the geothermal market, driving
11 further innovation, economies of scale, and reduced costs. The reduction
12 of costs is critically important with the impending expiration of the
13 federal investment tax credit, which currently supports the installation of
14 GHSP systems.

15
16 The Companies estimate each geothermal customer could realize an
17 average annual energy cost savings of between \$1,000 and \$1,500 and
18 nearly 6.75 metric tons of CO₂ emission reductions from the
19 displacement of approximately 800 gallons of heating oil. Finally,
20 geothermal also supports several REV objectives, including greenhouse
21 gas emission reductions in furtherance of the 80x50 goal, and aligns with

Testimony of the Future of Heat Panel

1 the Commission's goal of reducing energy use by five TBtu through the
2 adoption of heat pumps.

3

4 **Q. How do the Companies propose to expand the Geothermal**
5 **Demonstration Project?**

6 A. The Companies propose to own and install the ground-loop portion of
7 GSHP system in parts of KEDNY and KEDLI's service territories. In
8 return, geothermal customers would pay the respective company a fee for
9 design work and company-owned equipment installed. The expanded
10 project will prioritize LMI and C&I customers. The Companies expect
11 the ground loop utility-ownership model will prove particularly useful,
12 helping customers to spread costs over time and improving adoption
13 rates.

14

15 The goal of the expanded Geothermal Demonstration Project is to help
16 scale the market for this technology, reducing costs as economies of scale
17 are achieved. The Companies would own the ground-loop portion of the
18 GSHP systems and would partner with qualified installers, similar to the
19 Companies' Value-Plus Installers list, that could complete the above-
20 ground/in-home work for customers. In this way, the Companies would
21 assist in the development of the geothermal market. Furthermore, the

Testimony of the Future of Heat Panel

1 Companies would seek to collaborate with industry stakeholders to
2 develop and adopt best practices for installing GSHP ground loops, with
3 specific consideration to how best to operate GSHP systems in an area
4 that has a high saturation rate of natural gas infrastructure. The expanded
5 project is supported by a detailed data sheet included as Exhibit
6 ____ (FOH-1), Schedule 6.

7

8 **Q. What is the cost of the expanded Geothermal Demonstration**
9 **Project?**

10 A. As shown in Exhibit ____ (FOH-13), the expanded Geothermal
11 Demonstration Project includes incremental O&M costs for the ground
12 loops, marketing, and FTEs who will manage the portfolio of
13 installations. For KEDNY, the projected O&M costs are \$0.216 million
14 in the Rate Year, \$0.326 million in Data Year 1, \$0.500 million in Data
15 Year 2, and \$0.63 million in Data Year 3. For KEDLI, the revenue
16 requirement includes incremental O&M costs of \$0.980 million in the
17 Rate Year, \$1.896 million in Data Year 1, \$3.293 million in Data Year 2,
18 and \$4.287 million in Data Year 3, as reflected in Exhibit ____ (FOH-13),
19 Schedule 2. The costs include the addition of one FTE in the Rate Year
20 split between KEDNY and KEDLI, increasing to an additional two FTEs
21 in Data Year 2 and Data Year 3 split between KEDNY and KEDLI. The

Testimony of the Future of Heat Panel

1 FTEs will manage the geothermal installations, coordinating RFPs,
2 contacting project coordinators, and ensuring the increased electric load
3 will not cause adverse impacts for the electric utility serving areas where
4 the Companies have installed geothermal systems.

5

6 **Q. Do the Companies propose to reconcile the revenue requirement**
7 **amount with the level of actual spending on the project?**

8 A. Yes, to the extent either of the Companies do not spend the rate
9 allowance over the course of the rate plan, the underspend will be
10 deferred for the benefit of customers.

11

12 **Q. How do the Companies propose to treat any fees received from**
13 **customers participating in the project?**

14 A. The Companies intend to charge a fixed monthly fee to participating
15 customers (approximately \$440 per year), which will offset the cost of
16 the engineering and design work, as well as the portion of the GSHP
17 system owned by either KEDNY or KEDLI. The Companies believe this
18 will be an important component of understanding customers' willingness
19 to pay for this technology. The following forecast revenues for the
20 expanded Geothermal Demonstration Project are included in the revenue

Testimony of the Future of Heat Panel

1 requirement, and offset project costs, as reflected in Exhibit ___ (FOH-
2 13):

3 **Forecast of Expanded Geothermal Demonstration Project Revenues**

	Project Participants	KEDNY	KEDLI
Rate Year	75	\$3,300	\$29,700
Data Year 1	150	\$9,900	\$89,100
Data Year 2	275	\$22,000	\$198,000
Data Year 3	400	\$39,600	\$356,400
Total	900	\$74,800	\$673,200

4

5 **Q. Will the Companies continue to report the findings from the**
6 **expanded Geothermal Demonstration Project?**

7 A. Yes, the Companies will continue to submit quarterly report updates
8 regarding the expanded project. If the project proves successful during
9 the rate period, the Companies will petition the Commission for approval
10 to scale the project and defer additional costs for recovery in the
11 Companies' next rate case.

12

13 **2. Clean Conversion Program**

14 **Q. Please discuss KEDLI's Clean Conversions Program.**

15 A. As KEDLI transitions to a clean energy future, it must also fulfill its
16 obligation to serve customers seeking to connect to the gas network.
17 Often, such connections are preferred to the more carbon intensive,

Testimony of the Future of Heat Panel

1 costlier alternatives available. For this reason, KEDLI proposes a Clean
2 Conversion Program, which will replace the existing Neighborhood
3 Expansion Program. Under the Clean Conversion Program KEDLI will
4 educate customers about their energy options using, among other things,
5 the web-based fuel-switching calculator proposed in this case, as well as
6 the RNG benefits available through the Green Gas Tariff offering. For
7 customers whom geothermal or other NPAs are not the preferred option,
8 KEDLI will offer them an opportunity to make an environmentally
9 beneficial decision to convert their heating requirements from oil to
10 natural gas through the Clean Conversion Program. Under the program,
11 KEDLI will extend gas service to such customers under the same density
12 and minimum customer connections requirements established in Case 14-
13 G-0214.

14

15 **Q. What are the benefits of the Clean Conversion Program approach?**

16 A. The Clean Conversion Program benefits customers by giving them
17 greater control over their energy options. In addition, by converting oil
18 to natural gas, the Clean Conversion Program will enable KEDLI to take
19 additional steps toward meeting the 80x50 target while also displacing
20 significant quantities of heating oil.

21

Testimony of the Future of Heat Panel

1 **Q. What is the cost of the Clean Conversion Program?**

2 A KEDLI proposes \$26 million in capital costs for the Clean Conversion
3 Program in the Rate Year, \$23 million in Data Year 1, \$19 million in
4 Data Year 2, and \$16 million in Data Year 3. The costs are supported by
5 the direct testimony of KEDLI's GIOP, as shown in Exhibit ___ (GIOP-
6 1), Schedule 1.

7

8 **3. LMI Gas Conversion Program**

9 **Q. Please explain the Companies' LMI Gas Conversion Program.**

10 A. The Companies propose to replace the existing low-income gas
11 conversion rebate program with the LMI Gas Conversion Program. The
12 new program adds an important component to the Companies'
13 Sustainable Heat Initiative by ensuring that LMI customers are not
14 foreclosed, due to high upfront costs, from taking additional control over
15 their energy usage. The program offerings will include products, such as
16 high-efficiency heating and hot water systems, as well as smart
17 thermostats, that will enable customers to save costs and help the
18 environment.

19

Testimony of the Future of Heat Panel

1 **Q. How will the Companies identify customers for purposes of**
2 **participating in the LMI Gas Conversion Program?**

3 A. The Companies offering will be available to low-income customers who
4 are eligible to participate in the Energy Affordability Program, the
5 criteria for which is further discussed in the direct testimony of the
6 Shared Services Panel. For moderate income customers, the Companies
7 will expand LMI Gas Conversion Program participation to those whose
8 income is 60 percent to 80 percent of the State or area median income,
9 whichever is higher.

10

11 **Q. Why do the Companies believe the LMI Gas Conversion Program**
12 **would be beneficial for customers?**

13 A. The program would benefit LMI customers who will realize lower
14 energy bills from a less carbon intensive heating source. Overall, this
15 would improve their energy affordability and their carbon footprint.
16 Installing high efficiency heating and hot water equipment would also
17 allow the Companies to connect customers with other energy efficiency
18 and social services to further decrease their energy burden. Finally, to
19 the extent the LMI Gas Conversion Program retrofits are combined with
20 the Residential Methane Detector Program supported by the Gas Safety
21 Panel, customers will also enjoy an added safety benefit. The BCA for

Testimony of the Future of Heat Panel

1 the LMI Gas Conversion Program is set forth in Exhibit ____ (FOH-2),
2 Schedules 5 and 6.

3

4 **Q. What are the projected costs for the proposed LMI Gas Conversion**
5 **Program?**

6 A. As shown in Exhibit ____ (FOH-13), Schedule 1, KEDNY's projected
7 costs are \$1.6 million for the Rate Year and the Data Years. For KEDLI,
8 the projected costs are \$1.8 million for the Rate Year and the Data Years,
9 as shown in Exhibit ____ (FOH-13), Schedule 2.

10

11

12 **E. Economic Development**

13 **1. *Grant Programs***

14 **Q. Please describe the current economic development grant programs in**
15 **the KEDNY and KEDLI service territories.**

16 A. KEDNY and KEDLI currently offer identical portfolios of eight economic
17 development grant programs in each of their respective service territories.
18 Implemented in the 2016 KEDNY and KEDLI Rate Cases, these programs
19 provide financial grants and incentives to customers to meet the following
20 economic development objectives:

21

Testimony of the Future of Heat Panel

- 1 1. Urban Revitalization - the Cinderella program supports the
2 redevelopment of vacant commercial and mixed-use buildings and
3 revitalization of distressed commercial districts;
- 4 2. Infrastructure Assistance – the Capital Investment Incentive
5 program offsets the cost of upgrading gas infrastructure for
6 growing C&I customers;
- 7 3. Brownfield Redevelopment – supports remediation and
8 redevelopment of brownfield sites and abandoned buildings in the
9 service territories;
- 10 4. Industrial Building Redevelopment – funds infrastructure to
11 redevelop large, vacant or underutilized industrial properties into
12 multi-tenant commercial space;
- 13 5. Sustainable Gas and Economic Development – provides funding
14 for demonstration projects involving sustainable gas technologies
15 that generate regional economic development benefits;
- 16 6. Manufacturing Productivity – funds productivity improvement and
17 efficiencies for small- and medium-sized manufactures that use gas
18 in their processes;
- 19 7. Cleantech Incubation – provides financial support for clean energy
20 and other high-tech businesses; and

Testimony of the Future of Heat Panel

1 8. Cooperative Business Recruitment – provides grants to promote
2 new business investment and jobs in the Companies’ service
3 territories.

4

5 **Q. What is the current level of funding for these grant programs?**

6 A. The current level of funding is \$2 million per year for each of the
7 Companies.

8

9 **Q. How much grant funding has been awarded to customers thus far**
10 **during the current rate plan, and how much funding has been**
11 **committed through approved applications?**

12 A. Through February 28, 2019, a total of \$0.193 million has been awarded to
13 customers, \$0.068 million for KEDNY and \$0.125 million for KEDLI.
14 An additional \$1.990 million has been committed through approved
15 applications, \$1.550 million for KEDNY and \$0.440 million for KEDLI.

16

17 **Q. Please describe the current treatment of economic development grant**
18 **expenditures compared to those allowed in base rates.**

19 A. For both KEDNY and KEDLI, actual grant expenditures are reconciled
20 against the amounts included in rates, subject to a downward only
21 reconciliation. Any under expenditures in a given year are carried forward

Testimony of the Future of Heat Panel

1 and reconciled at the end of KEDNY and KEDLI's current three-year rate
2 plan, which runs from January 1, 2017 through December 31, 2019
3 ("KEDNY and KEDLI Rate Plan").

4
5 **Q. What is the forecast of economic development grant expenditures**
6 **through the end of the KEDNY and KEDLI Rate Plan?**

7 A. KEDNY and KEDLI project an accumulated under expenditure of \$4.7
8 million and \$5.2 million, respectively.

9
10 **Q. What factors are responsible for the underspend?**

11 A. The Companies' portfolio of grant programs was modified and expanded
12 significantly in CY 2017. Seven new programs were implemented for
13 both KEDNY and KEDLI, and the eighth program was modified
14 significantly. While the Companies anticipated a gradual increase in grant
15 awards for the new programs due to their dramatically different scope and
16 scale, the ramp-up in activity has been slower than anticipated, particularly
17 during CY 2017, the first year of program implementation. It has taken
18 longer than expected to build customer and stakeholder awareness of the
19 new programs, many applications have taken longer than expected to be
20 developed and submitted by the applicant, and many of the approved
21 applications have involved projects with relatively long development and

Testimony of the Future of Heat Panel

1 construction timelines. Lastly, the eligibility requirements for some of the
2 new programs have proven more restrictive than anticipated, resulting in a
3 lower than expected number of qualifying applicants.

4

5 **Q. Are the Companies proposing any modifications to its existing**
6 **portfolio of grant programs?**

7 A. Yes. The Companies are proposing to create a new grant program that
8 would encourage customers and developers to invest in projects involving
9 alternatives to traditional gas delivery service and efficient, emerging
10 natural gas technologies. Eligible technologies would include, but not be
11 limited to, geothermal, solar thermal, thermal storage, combined heat and
12 power (“CHP”), fuel cells, biomass, microgrids, anaerobic digestion, and
13 thermal cooling/chilling. Eligible projects would also be required to
14 demonstrate regional economic impacts through the expansion or
15 attraction of businesses in the Companies’ service territories. Applicants
16 will also be encouraged to use self-generated or purchased RNG to meet
17 some or all their gas supply requirements. The proposed program is
18 intended to support the Companies’ larger Future of Heat initiatives,
19 strengthen the market for RNG supply, and generate regional economic
20 development benefits in the form of new or retained jobs and new capital
21 investment.

Testimony of the Future of Heat Panel

1 Additionally, KEDNY and KEDLI are proposing modifications to several
2 of their existing Economic Development grant programs to make them
3 more responsive to customer needs and more compatible with the clean
4 energy economy. For example, the Companies propose to expand
5 eligibility for the Cinderella Program to include partially occupied
6 buildings under specific and limited circumstances. The Companies
7 further propose to modify the eligibility requirements for the Capital
8 Investment Incentive program to allow additional customer classifications
9 and types of gas infrastructure investment to be eligible for funding.
10 Finally, KEDNY and KEDLI propose to more closely align the existing
11 programs with the broader Future of Heat proposal by adding funding and
12 eligibility guidelines that would encourage the use of RNG and strengthen
13 the connection between energy efficiency and economic development. A
14 detailed description of each program, including the proposed
15 modifications, is set forth in Exhibit ___ (FOH-7).

16

17 **Q. Will these proposed changes increase the level of customer**
18 **participation in the Economic Development grant programs?**

19 A. Yes. The Companies expect the changes to drive increased levels of
20 activity as measured by applications submitted, applications approved, and
21 grant funding reimbursed to customers. A forecast of annual grant

Testimony of the Future of Heat Panel

1 expenditures compared to the proposed levels of funding over the four-
2 year rate term is set forth in Exhibit ____ (FOH-8).

3

4 **Q. Are the Companies proposing to adjust the level of funding for**
5 **economic development grant programs?**

6 A. Yes. As set forth in Exhibit ____ (FOH-13), KEDNY and KEDLI propose
7 to reduce the level of incremental grant program funding to \$0.500 million
8 for each company in the Rate Year, and to increase that amount by \$0.500
9 million in each of the Data Years, with the revenue requirement including
10 \$1.0 million for each company in Data Year 1, \$1.5 million for each
11 company in Data Year 2, and \$2.0 million for each company in Data Year
12 3.

13

14 **Q. Given the proposed reduction in incremental funding and the**
15 **anticipated increase in grant program activity, how do KEDNY and**
16 **KEDLI propose to maintain adequate funding for the programs?**

17 A. The Companies believe adequate funding is available from the initial
18 carryover balances (\$4.7 million for KEDNY and \$5.2 million for
19 KEDLI), the proposed incremental funding discussed above, and the
20 continuation of the existing deferral mechanism for reconciling and
21 recovering grant program expenditures. Exhibit ____ (FOH-8) further sets

Testimony of the Future of Heat Panel

1 forth the proposed grant program funding in the Rate Year and the three
2 Data Years, along with projected program spending in each year.

3

4 **Q. Please describe the deferral mechanism.**

5 A. Under the deferral mechanism, actual grant expenditures would continue
6 to be reconciled against the amounts included in rates, subject to a
7 downward only reconciliation. Any under expenditures would be carried
8 forward and reconciled at the end of Data Year 3. In the event of any
9 anticipated over expenditures at the end of Data Year 3, the Companies
10 would petition the Commission for deferral treatment of such amounts.

11

12 2. *Discount Programs*

13 **Q. Please describe the Companies' current economic development**
14 **discount programs.**

15 A. KEDNY offers a Business Incentive Rate ("BIR") under which eligible
16 new and expanding customers receive a distribution rate discount of 50
17 percent on eligible incremental gas usage for a twelve-year period, after
18 which time the discount is phased out over an additional three-year period.
19 Among the criteria that may qualify a customer for BIR discounts is
20 receipt of benefits through an Industrial Development Agency ("IDA").
21 KEDNY also offers an Excelsior Jobs Program, under which certified

Testimony of the Future of Heat Panel

1 participants in the New York State Excelsior Jobs program receive a
2 marginal cost-based delivery rate (currently \$0.104/therm) on eligible
3 incremental gas usage for up to ten years. Lastly, KEDNY offers an Area
4 Development Rate which provides distribution rate discounts of 35
5 percent for a five-year period to customers that locate or expand in
6 specific development areas of the KEDNY service territory.

7
8 KEDLI offers a BIR under which eligible new and expanding customers
9 receive a distribution rate discount of 35 percent for a seven-year period,
10 after which time the discount is phased out over an additional three-year
11 period. KEDLI also offers an Excelsior Jobs Program, under which
12 certified participants in the New York State Excelsior Jobs program
13 receive a marginal cost-based delivery rate (currently \$0.184/therm) on
14 eligible incremental gas usage for up to ten years.

15
16 **Q. Please describe the recent and current levels of customer participation**
17 **in KEDNY and KEDLI's economic development discount programs.**

18 A. Customer participation in the discount programs has generally been flat in
19 both KEDNY and KEDLI's service territories, as measured by the number
20 of customers participating and total discounts provided. The KEDNY

Testimony of the Future of Heat Panel

1 Area Development Rate has become virtually inactive, with only two
2 participants remaining in the program.

3

4 **Q. Why has the KEDNY Area Development Rate become inactive?**

5 A. The development areas targeted by the KEDNY Area Development Rate
6 were identified more than 25 years ago, when those areas of the KEDNY's
7 service territory were considered economically depressed. Since that time,
8 the targeted areas have changed dramatically in terms of their level of
9 economic activity and their need for development incentives such as the
10 Area Development Rate.

11

12 **Q. Are the Companies proposing any changes to their existing portfolio
13 of economic development discount programs?**

14 A. Yes. KEDNY is proposing to modify its Area Development Rate to
15 remove the current targeted areas from program eligibility and replace
16 them with areas that better reflect the current economic development
17 priorities and objectives of NYC and New York State. The proposed
18 targeted areas are: (i) Industrial Business Zones ("IBZs") that were
19 established by NYC to protect existing manufacturing districts and
20 encourage industrial growth by offering expanded services to industrial
21 and manufacturing businesses within the designated IBZs, 15 of which are

Testimony of the Future of Heat Panel

1 located in KEDNY's service territory; (ii) State Brownfield Opportunity
2 Areas ("BOAs"), which are designated by the New York Department of
3 State as areas where municipalities and community-based organizations
4 are eligible for financial and technical assistance to address the presence
5 of brownfield sites in the BOA, eleven of which are located in the
6 KEDNY and KEDLI service territories; and (iii) federal Opportunity
7 Zones recently nominated by the State pursuant to the U.S. Department of
8 Treasury's Opportunity Zones Program that are designed to spur
9 investment and create jobs in distressed communities through tax benefits
10 for investments located in the zones, which include census tracts in the
11 Companies' service territories.

12
13 KEDLI is proposing to create a similar Area Development Rate, which
14 would also rely on the same targeted areas that have already been
15 designated as economic development priorities through federal and state
16 development programs.

17
18 Lastly, KEDNY and KEDLI propose that eligibility for the BIRs be
19 broadened to include qualifying tenant businesses locating or expanding in
20 properties receiving benefits from an IDA. Currently, the BIR is available

Testimony of the Future of Heat Panel

1 only to the IDA beneficiaries themselves, and not to growing customers
2 who are tenants within the designated properties.

3

4 **Q. How are the Companies proposing to recover discounts provided to**
5 **customers?**

6 A. The Companies propose to implement a deferral mechanism whereby
7 actual discounts are reconciled against targets (forecasts) established in
8 rates. Each year of the Rate Plan, actual economic development discounts
9 would be reconciled to the amount reflected in rates for refund to or
10 recovery from customers. An example of the proposed mechanism is set
11 forth in Exhibit ___ (RRP-9), Schedule 1.

12

13 **Q. How would gas customers benefit from the Companies' proposed**
14 **changes to its economic development grant and discount programs?**

15 A. The proposed revisions to the Companies' economic development grant
16 and discount programs will make them more responsive to customer
17 needs and will generate benefits in the form of new and retained jobs,
18 new capital investment, and higher regional earnings in the communities
19 the Companies serve. The proposed modifications will also better align
20 the KEDNY and KEDLI programs with New York State economic
21 development policy, while also supporting the Companies' broader

Testimony of the Future of Heat Panel

1 efforts to transition its service territories economy to a cleaner energy
2 future.

3

4 **V. Reducing Carbon Emissions on the Gas Network**

5 **Q. Please explain why the reduction of carbon emissions is an important**
6 **part of the Future of Heat strategy?**

7 A. The Companies believe a holistic approach is necessary to drive
8 meaningful change toward a low-carbon future. This approach includes
9 the aforementioned focus on network efficiency (*e.g.*, reducing system
10 leaks) and demand-side energy management (*e.g.*, energy efficiency), as
11 well as supply-side products capable of delivering carbon reductions on
12 the gas and electric networks. As set forth below, the Companies intend
13 to accomplish this through the production and distribution of RNG, as
14 well as continued RD&D to drive further improvements in technology
15 and lower costs for customers.

16

17 By including gas supply in their efforts to develop the low-carbon energy
18 system of the future, the Companies can provide customers access to
19 clean-energy choices that do not require deep retrofits or lifestyle
20 changes. Moreover, adding the supply-side component allows the
21 Companies and local communities to beneficially use biogas created by

Testimony of the Future of Heat Panel

1 wastewater treatment and food waste, mitigating some of the
2 environmental impacts of these waste streams. Finally, with the
3 development of P2G, the Companies can combine complementary
4 electric and gas technologies to enhance the environmental benefits for
5 both energy sectors through the production of lower-carbon RNG and by
6 using the gas network to store excess renewable energy.

8 **A. Renewable Natural Gas (“RNG”)**

9 **Q. What is RNG?**

10 A. RNG is a term generally used to describe pipeline compatible gaseous
11 fuel derived from biomass or other renewable sources that has lower
12 lifecycle CO_{2e} emissions than geological natural gas. RNG feedstocks
13 include manure, food waste, wastewater treatment plants, or other
14 biomass sources, often using an anaerobic digester. With recent
15 advancements to lower the cost of gasification technology, feedstocks
16 with lower moisture content can also be used to produce RNG (*e.g.*,
17 municipal solid waste or agricultural residues). Furthermore, with new
18 technological innovations, production of RNG is moving beyond
19 biomass to include renewable electricity, often referred to as power-to-
20 gas or P2G. This concept includes either adding hydrogen to the existing
21 gas system (*i.e.*, hydrogen blending) or producing synthetic methane by

Testimony of the Future of Heat Panel

1 combining hydrogen and carbon dioxide. Collectively, RNG offers new
2 ways to decarbonize the gas network by reducing the carbon footprint of
3 the fuel supply in a manner similar to the way solar and wind technology
4 reduce the carbon footprint of electricity.

5

6 **Q. Please describe how the Companies have used RNG.**

7 A. The Companies have over 30 years of experience integrating RNG into
8 the gas distribution network, starting with the Staten Island Landfill
9 project. The Staten Island project – the oldest operating RNG facility in
10 the U.S. – continues to contribute RNG to National Grid’s distribution
11 network. In addition, since 2009, the Companies have partnered with
12 NYC to deliver RNG from the City’s largest wastewater treatment plant.
13 In doing so, the Companies and NYC seek to animate the RNG market
14 and highlight opportunities for expanded use of this valuable energy
15 resource. In 2010, National Grid published a white paper outlining the
16 potential for RNG to make a significant contribution to the reduction of
17 greenhouse gas emissions. The following year National Grid advised the
18 American Gas Foundation on a national study, assessing the potential
19 from RNG from biomass. More recently, the Companies collaborated on
20 a New York Standard Interconnection Guideline to establish a clear

Testimony of the Future of Heat Panel

1 process for both project developers and utilities to successfully connect
2 RNG projects.

3

4 **Q. Please discuss the Companies' RNG proposals.**

5 A. KEDNY is continuing to progress the Newtown Creek Project
6 ("Newtown Project"), and KEDLI proposes a new P2G Demonstration
7 Project ("P2G Project"). The Newtown Project is supported by the data
8 sheet summary contained in Exhibit ___ (FOH-5), and the P2G Project is
9 supported by the data sheet summary contained in Exhibit ___(FOH-6).
10 The Companies also jointly propose a hydrogen blending study in
11 partnership with I-GIT, and, as set forth in the GIOP testimony, they are
12 seeking to facilitate RNG interconnections by reducing upfront costs and
13 leveraging their technical expertise and economies of scale to own and
14 install portions of RNG systems that are core utility functions and in
15 doing so lower the barrier of entry for RNG developers.

16

Testimony of the Future of Heat Panel

1 **1. *Newtown Creek Project***

2 **Q. Please describe the Newtown Project and its current rate treatment.**

3 A. The Newtown Project, located at the New York City Newtown Creek
4 Wastewater Treatment Plant, seeks to reduce greenhouse gas emissions
5 by promoting RNG as a long-term supply source. KEDNY will capture
6 the biogas generated from the wastewater plant, which consists of
7 approximately 60 percent methane and 40 percent CO₂, filter it through a
8 purification facility and upgrade it to pipeline quality natural gas. The
9 RNG is then odorized and injected into the gas system for direct use by
10 customers.

11

12 Because the in-service date and capital costs were not known at the time
13 rates were set in the 2016 KEDNY and KEDLI Rate Cases, the costs for
14 the Newtown Creek project are not currently included in rates. However,
15 the Joint Proposal authorizes KEDNY to defer the return of and on the
16 Newtown Project once it was placed in service. In addition, the Joint
17 Proposal provides that the revenue requirement in a future rate case
18 would be subject to a potential \$1.6 million annual exclusion (prorated
19 from the in-service date) for 20 years and reflect a 40-year depreciable
20 life. However, the potential exclusion would be reviewed for possible
21 modification, with any property tax abatement or revenues from the sale

Testimony of the Future of Heat Panel

1 of gas or environmental credits produced by the Newtown Creek project
2 used as potential offsets to the exclusion.

3

4 **Q. What are the benefits associated with the Newtown Project, and how**
5 **do those benefits align with the State's clean energy goals?**

6 A. The Newtown Project will expand the concept of renewable energy to
7 more fully develop RNG as a viable alternative to conventional natural
8 gas resources. In doing so, the RNG will enhance the diversity of the gas
9 supply, provide a new method for managing local waste resources, and
10 reduce greenhouse gas emissions in furtherance of the State's clean
11 energy policy goals and the REV objectives. In total, KEDNY
12 anticipates the Newtown Project will produce approximately 277,500
13 Dth of pipeline quality RNG, reducing CO₂ emissions by approximately
14 16,000 tons annually. In a separate partnership, NYC is working with
15 Waste Management to incorporate processed food waste into the
16 wastewater sludge at Newtown Creek. The combined projects have the
17 potential to reduce annual CO₂ emissions by 90,000 metric tons.

18

19 **Q. What is the status of the Newtown Project?**

20 A. By June 2018, KEDNY secured all necessary permits and subsequently
21 began project construction in July. Those efforts are currently on

Testimony of the Future of Heat Panel

1 schedule, and KEDNY expects to bring the project online in November
2 2019. In addition to the construction activities, KEDNY issued a request
3 for proposal (“RFP”) in 2018, seeking a firm to monetize the
4 environmental attributes KEDNY expects to generate from the injection
5 of RNG into the local distribution system. KEDNY selected Element
6 Markets to complete this task. KEDNY and Element Markets are
7 currently collaborating to register the project under the federal
8 Renewable Fuel Standard (“RFS”) Program as a generator of Renewable
9 Identification Numbers (“RINs”).

10

11 **Q. Is KEDNY proposing to include the costs of the Newtown Project in**
12 **rates?**

13 A. Yes. As shown in Exhibit ___ (RRP-7), Schedule 1, KEDNY expects
14 the Newtown Project will be in service by the end of CY 2019 with a
15 total capital cost of approximately \$32 million. This includes \$18.911
16 million in construction work in progress, as of December 31, 2018, as
17 well as \$3.929 million in the remainder of FY 2019, \$9.099 million
18 incurred in FY 2020, and \$0.1 million in the Rate Year. The capital costs
19 include design work, construction, and equipment. As further set forth in
20 the direct testimonies of the Shared Services Panel and the Revenue
21 Requirements Panel, the revenue requirement also includes the property

Testimony of the Future of Heat Panel

1 tax net of the abatement, as well as a 20-year depreciation life,
2 respectively.

3

4 In addition, as shown in Exhibit ___ (FOH-13), Schedule 1, the revenue
5 requirement includes O&M costs of \$0.668 million in the Rate Year
6 inflated through Data Year 3. The O&M costs include the amounts
7 necessary to run the RNG upgrading facility, the primary component of
8 which is the electricity costs, as well as amounts to purchase replacement
9 parts and perform annual maintenance

10

11 **Q. Does KEDNY expect to generate revenue from the Newtown**
12 **Project?**

13 A. Yes. KEDNY anticipates revenue both from the sale of RNG and from
14 monetizing the project's environmental attributes.

15

16 **Q. How does KEDNY propose to treat the project revenues?**

17 A. As set forth in the Rate Design Panel testimony, KEDNY developed a
18 revenue mechanism to offset project costs through the sale of RNG
19 produced from the project, as well as any revenues realized from
20 monetizing the associated environmental attributes. Specifically, Exhibit
21 ___ (RDP-2) includes a revenue estimate of \$1.9 million per year,

Testimony of the Future of Heat Panel

1 comprised of \$1.0 million from the gas sales and \$0.9 million from the
2 sale of environmental attributes.

3
4 KEDNY proposes to true-up the actual revenues, such that any variances
5 will be deferred for future refund to (or recovery from) KEDNY
6 customers. Any revenues realized above the level necessary to fully
7 reimburse customers for the project costs will be shared evenly between
8 customers and NYC beginning in the fifth year after the project becomes
9 operational. Revenue sharing will then be assessed every year thereafter
10 for the remainder of the project. KEDNY will track these costs on an
11 annual basis and compare to the project's cumulative revenue requirement.

12

13 **Q. How did KEDNY calculate the estimated value of the environmental**
14 **attributes included in the Rate Design Panel's revenue offset**
15 **mechanism?**

16 A. KEDNY calculated the value of the environmental attributes by evaluating
17 the primary markets for RNG credits: (i) the federal RFS; and (ii)
18 California's Low Carbon Fuel Standard ("LCFS"). In 2019 the value of
19 RNG from food waste (classified as D5 under the RFS) is roughly \$4/Dth,
20 and the value of RNG from wastewater (classified as D3) is roughly
21 \$26/Dth. These values, however, vary due to market changes, and

Testimony of the Future of Heat Panel

1 KEDNY expects significant variability in the market values over time.
2 The LCFS currently provides a financial incentive of approximately
3 \$5.70/Dth, which can be additive to the RFS value if the RNG is
4 ultimately sold to a transportation customer in California. Based on this
5 review, KEDNY conservatively estimates it will receive \$0.900 million
6 per year in revenue from marketing the attributes. The actual revenue
7 generated, however, is highly dependent on the volume of biogas
8 produced, what proportion of the volume is designated as D3 or D5, and
9 the price volatility of the RFS and LCFS markets.

10

11 **Q. Does KEDNY believe that circumstances warrant elimination of the**
12 **\$1.6 million exclusion in the Joint Proposal?**

13 A. Yes. At the time the exclusion was established, there was some
14 uncertainty with respect to the potential benefits to customers from the
15 Newtown Project. As discussed above, the project is one of the first in
16 the U.S. to directly inject RNG into a local distribution system, helping
17 decarbonize the gas supply and meet New York State's clean energy
18 goals. Between the property tax exemption KEDNY obtained from NYC
19 (discussed in the Shared Services Panel's testimony) and the forecast
20 revenues set forth above, the project will deliver monetary and societal

Testimony of the Future of Heat Panel

1 benefits in excess of the \$1.6 million exclusion. Therefore, the
2 Companies believe the exclusion is not warranted.

3

4 **Q. How has the Newtown Project supported RNG development?**

5 **A.** KEDNY's partnership with NYC on the Newtown Project was one of the
6 first of its kind in the U.S. Although the partnership began with a focus
7 on helping NYC meet its environmental goals, it is also helping to
8 demonstrate how energy providers and other stakeholders can collaborate
9 to incorporate RNG into the gas supply portfolio to achieve clean energy
10 goals, enhance reliability, and meet growing energy demands. The
11 Companies' have already started using lessons learned from the
12 development of the project to educate other utilities, RNG project
13 developers, and internal teams on how to plan, develop, and incorporate
14 RNG resources into the natural gas distribution system.

15

16 **2. P2G Demonstration Project ("P2G Project")**

17 **Q. Please describe what is meant by the term "power-to-gas."**

18 **A.** P2G refers to the technical and economic potential of converting excess
19 renewable electricity to hydrogen or synthetic methane (*i.e.*, RNG) and
20 utilizing the existing natural gas network to deliver the gas produced
21 using these renewable resources. Indeed, P2G can serve as a form of

Testimony of the Future of Heat Panel

1 large-scale, long-duration energy storage when used to convert excess
2 renewable electricity that would otherwise be curtailed – a situation that
3 is expected to occur with increasing interconnection of renewable
4 resources including large-scale offshore wind – is converted into RNG.
5 P2G can also provide low- or zero-carbon RNG, depending on the
6 feedstocks used for production. The technology holds considerable
7 promise for addressing clean-energy goals, as it has the potential to
8 support deep decarbonization of the transportation and heating sector,
9 which are two sectors of the economy that have proven challenging to
10 decarbonize.

11

12 **Q. Please describe the P2G Project.**

13 A. KEDLI proposes to develop a P2G design that combines existing
14 hydrogen production technology (*i.e.*, an electrolyzer) and cutting-edge
15 methanation technology (*i.e.*, a bioreactor) to produce pipeline-quality
16 RNG capable of meeting gas system requirements. In doing so, KEDLI
17 seeks to partner with federal and local government (*i.e.*, NREL and NYC,
18 respectively), as well as industry collaborators, such as Electochoaea
19 GmbH, an innovative technology provider that develops bioreactors, to
20 design and engineer the P2G Project.

21

Testimony of the Future of Heat Panel

1 **Q. What are the benefits associated with the proposed P2G Project, and**
2 **how do those benefits align with the Commission's REV policy**
3 **objectives and the State's clean energy goals?**

4 A. Combining electrolyzers and bioreactors to produce pipeline quality RNG
5 from renewable energy will help KEDLI lower carbon emissions, reduce
6 gas constraints, and provides a key outlet for excess renewable energy.
7 This last piece, the potential to store renewable energy, has taken on
8 growing importance with the accelerated offshore wind targets and on-
9 shore wind and solar generation goals announced by Governor Cuomo in
10 the 2019 State-of-the-State address. The last piece is key, as use of
11 renewable electricity to produce methane will prove an increasingly
12 valuable method of energy storage with the proliferation of distributed
13 generation and large-scale renewable energy projects. In effect, the gas
14 distribution system will store excess renewable electricity that would
15 otherwise be curtailed. Moreover, the RNG produced through the P2G
16 process will help offset sectors, such as heavy transportation and
17 industry, which have proven difficult to decarbonize.

18

19 **Q. What is the P2G Project schedule?**

20 A. KEDLI will begin scoping, design, and engineering of the P2G Project in
21 2019, including the execution of agreements with project partners and

Testimony of the Future of Heat Panel

1 site owners. KEDLI further anticipates full project design will be
2 completed in October 2023. With design at 100 percent, KEDLI will
3 submit a proposal for recovery of the full project costs.

4

5 **Q. What is the projected cost of the P2G Project?**

6 A. As shown in Exhibit ___ (FOH-13), Schedule 2, the KEDLI revenue
7 requirement for the P2G Project includes O&M costs of \$0.650 million
8 in the Rate Year, \$1.825 million in Data Year 1, \$0.725 million in Data
9 Year 2, and \$0.325 million in Data Year 3. The O&M amounts reflect
10 KEDLI's forecast for scoping, designing, and engineering the P2G
11 Project. If the project scoping, design, and engineering is complete prior
12 to KEDLI's next rate case, the company will petition the Commission for
13 approval to move forward with project construction, deferring the
14 revenue requirement associated with any costs that exceed the \$3.525
15 million proposed here, for recovery in KEDLI's next rate case. Any such
16 costs that receive deferral treatment would be excluded from KEDLI's
17 net plant tracker.

18

Testimony of the Future of Heat Panel

1 3. *Hydrogen Blending*

2 **Q. What is hydrogen blending?**

3 A. Hydrogen blending involves adding hydrogen into the gas system to
4 augment natural gas supplies. The hydrogen is either produced from
5 water electrolysis using excess renewable electricity or from natural gas,
6 a process referred to as steam methane reforming.

7

8 **Q. Why do the Companies believe hydrogen blending is an important**
9 **part of the strategy for the low-carbon future of the heating sector?**

10 A. Hydrogen blending holds promise for the future of the heating sector for
11 three reasons. First, combusting hydrogen can have zero carbon
12 emissions if produced from renewable electricity. Second, using
13 hydrogen blending as a low-carbon supply-side resource may prove to be
14 an efficient way to rapidly lower the carbon intensity of end-uses fueled
15 by natural gas without requiring the replacement of appliances or
16 performing extensive building retrofits. Third, blending hydrogen with
17 natural gas, like P2G, could serve as a method for storing excess energy
18 generated by anticipated increases in renewable generation from solar
19 and wind; effectively reducing carbon emissions while bolstering gas
20 supplies.

21

Testimony of the Future of Heat Panel

1 **Q. Please describe the Companies' hydrogen blending project.**

2 A. The Companies propose a hydrogen blending study in partnership with I-
3 GIT. The purpose of the study is to further analyze the impact of
4 blending hydrogen into the natural gas system, to determine the
5 percentage of hydrogen that can be safely blended into the Companies'
6 gas distribution systems without negatively impacting the natural gas
7 network or customer appliances. The Companies and I-GIT will evaluate
8 the technology and risks associated with hydrogen blending, establish
9 safety protocols, analyze the chemical changes to pipeline materials
10 created by different mixtures of hydrogen, as well as the operational and
11 engineering issues created by hydrogen blending. The Companies
12 believe the hydrogen blending study is a necessary precursor to the
13 development of a hydrogen blending demonstration project.

14

15 **Q. What is the cost of the hydrogen blending study?**

16 A. The Companies expect the hydrogen blending study to cost \$0.446
17 million, split evenly between KEDNY and KEDLI to cover I-GIT's
18 research work. To offset a portion of that amount, the Companies and I-
19 GIT submitted a concept paper to NYSERDA in response to Program
20 Opportunity Notice 3249. NYSERDA accepted the concept paper, and
21 the Companies, along with I-GIT, submitted a full proposal for

Testimony of the Future of Heat Panel

1 NYSERDA's consideration in April. If awarded the grant, it could cover
2 approximately \$0.346 million of the study costs. Of the \$0.100 million
3 that would remain, \$0.070 would be incremental to the Historic Test
4 Year, and would be split evenly between the Companies, as shown in
5 Exhibit ___ (FOH-13).

7 **4. RNG Interconnections**

8 **Q. Please describe the Companies' RNG interconnection proposal.**

9 A. As set forth in KEDNY and KEDLI's GIOP testimonies, the Companies
10 propose to leverage their technical expertise and economies of scale to
11 facilitate RNG interconnections by installing and owning parts of
12 distributed RNG facilities. Like most renewable energy development,
13 RNG projects require large upfront capital investments, which can prove
14 an impediment to adoption. A portion of the upfront capital needed for
15 RNG projects is due to the Companies' equipment and engineering
16 requirements, which were established to ensure safe interconnection of
17 RNG projects. To make it easier for customers to install low-carbon
18 RNG resources, the Companies propose engineering, installing, and
19 owning pieces of RNG interconnection equipment (*e.g.*, meters,
20 odorizers, and spectrometers) at project sites.

21

Testimony of the Future of Heat Panel

1 The Companies are also focused on shortening the interconnection
2 approval period to make RNG development a more efficient process for
3 project developers. To that end, the Companies propose to create a new
4 Future of Heat Engineering department that will include additional FTEs
5 to review and process interconnection applications. These additional
6 FTEs are discussed more fully below. The Companies are currently in
7 discussions with six project developers looking to interconnect such
8 distributed RNG facilities to serve KEDNY and KEDLI customers with
9 feedstocks including municipal solid waste, food waste, and wastewater.

10

11 **5. *Future of Heat Engineering Group***

12 **Q. Do the Companies propose any FTEs to implement the gas**
13 **decarbonization strategy?**

14 **A.** Yes. As mentioned above, the Companies propose to establish a new
15 Future of Heat Engineering Group under the Asset Management portion
16 of the Gas Business Unit. The new group would consist of five
17 incremental FTEs – a director and four engineers – with two-thirds of the
18 directors' time and 100 percent of the engineers' time evenly split among
19 KEDNY and KEDLI.

20

Testimony of the Future of Heat Panel

1 **Q. Please describe the roles and responsibilities of the Future of Heat**
2 **Engineering Group.**

3 A. As the Companies shift their efforts to meeting heating needs through a
4 decarbonized gas supply and to meet aggressive clean energy goals using
5 NPAs and RNG projects, the Companies anticipate a need for additional
6 FTEs to manage NPA market solicitations, timely review project
7 proposals, and coordinate with project partners and other interested
8 stakeholders. The new Future of Heat Engineering Group will focus on
9 understanding and evaluating RNG, hydrogen blending, and NPA
10 solicitations to determine whether they are cost-effective, viable
11 solutions, and, in some instances, whether they are capable of displacing
12 traditional capital projects.

13

14 **Q. What are the costs of the new group?**

15 A. As shown in Exhibit ____ (FOH-13), the costs of the new group include
16 incremental O&M of \$0.423 million for KEDNY and \$0.313 million for
17 KEDLI in the Rate Year. In the Data Years, KEDNY would incur
18 \$0.540 million in Data Year 1, \$0.660 million in Data Year 2, and \$0.776
19 million in Data Year 3. For KEDLI, the revenue requirement includes
20 \$0.374 million in Data Year 1, \$0.438 million in Data Year 2, and \$0.497
21 million in Data Year 3.

Testimony of the Future of Heat Panel

1 **B. Research, Development, and Demonstration (“RD&D”)**

2 **Q. Do the Companies’ participate in any end-use RD&D efforts?**

3 A. Yes. The Companies are active participants in two end-use RD&D
4 programs: (i) the Gas Technology Institute’s (“GTI”) Utilization
5 Technology Development (“UTD”) program; and (ii) I-GIT, which is a
6 unit of the Advanced Energy Research and Technology Center at Stony
7 Brook University.

8

9 **Q. Please describe the Companies participation in the UTD program.**

10 A. The UTD program is a utility-funded collaborative with 20 members
11 across North America. It supports research, analysis, and deployment of
12 advanced technologies that are increasingly efficient and
13 environmentally beneficial, such as thermal heat pumps that cost-
14 effectively reduce peak and greenhouse gas emissions. Member utilities
15 may allocate their contributions to specific projects, such as thermal heat
16 pump research, that support their objectives.

17

18 National Grid, for example, is the product champion for the Thermolift,
19 which is a client of the Clean Energy Business Incubator Program at
20 Stony Brook University. The Thermolift research focuses on developing
21 a thermal heat pump capable of using RNG or solar to meet heating

Testimony of the Future of Heat Panel

1 needs. Thus far, the Thermolift heat pump has exceeded its testing goals,
2 and drawn support from the NREL and NYSERDA. Alternatively, UTD
3 participants may make a block contribution, known as the Sustaining
4 Members program, to a research portfolio determined by GTI.
5 Collectively, the UTD research is supporting long-term projects that
6 enable the use of RNG, hydrogen, and hydrogen blends. The technology
7 investigated by the UTD collaborative includes items not eligible for
8 support from the Millennium Fund, or which are otherwise unsuitable for
9 funding by manufacturers.

10

11 **Q. Are there any costs associated with the Companies participation in**
12 **the UTD program?**

13 A. Yes, as reflected in the Historic Test Year, the Companies each pay
14 \$0.175 million in annual costs to participate in the UTD program. The
15 Companies propose to continue their membership in the UTD program at
16 that level.

17 **Q. Please describe the Companies participation in I-GIT.**

18 A. The Companies, Stony Brook University, and other academic and
19 industry leaders launched I-GIT in 2018 as a comprehensive initiative
20 focused on finding clean, affordable energy solutions capable of meeting
21 growing clean energy demands. I-GIT research goes beyond scientific

Testimony of the Future of Heat Panel

1 research, focusing on business and policy objectives related to the future
2 of the heating sector. This work includes using I-GIT's innovative
3 research, analysis, and education platform to accelerate deployment of
4 advanced energy technologies and infrastructure that will provide
5 community residents and businesses with value-added gas services.

6

7 **Q. What work has I-GIT accomplished in its first year of operation?**

8 A. Since its launch in 2018, I-GIT supported development RNG projects
9 with dairy farmers, the utilization of RNG at State facilities, and the
10 integration of hydrogen into gas distribution systems. In addition, I-GIT
11 reviewed the Companies gas REV demonstration projects.

12

13 **Q. Are there any costs associated with the Companies participation in I-
14 GIT?**

15 A. Yes. As shown in Exhibit ___ (FOH-13), the KEDNY and KEDLI
16 revenue requirements include \$0.050 million in annual costs for the I-
17 GIT program.

18

19 **Q. Do the Companies propose any non-end use operational RD&D?**

20 A. Yes, the Companies' request for non-end use operational RD&D is
21 supported by KEDNY and KEDLI's GIOP testimonies.

Testimony of the Future of Heat Panel

1 **VI. Performance-Based Incentives and Revenue Sharing**

2 **A. EAMs**

3 **Q. Please summarize the Companies' EAM proposals.**

4 A. The Companies propose the following EAMs, which are designed to
5 support the Commission's REV objectives and the State's clean energy
6 goals:

7 (i) System Efficiency;

8 (ii) Energy Efficiency; and

9 (iii) Carbon Reduction.

10

11 **Q. Please describe how the Companies developed their EAM proposal.**

12 A. The Companies EAM proposals are intended to encourage achievement of
13 priorities like system efficiency, while also identifying unique ways to
14 engage customers. The proposals focus on ways to achieve the State's
15 clean energy goals, the Commission's REV objectives, and the
16 Companies' commitment to sustainably and affordably meeting
17 customers' heating requirements. To that end, the Companies identified a
18 broad array of initiatives and EAM metrics that align with the Companies'
19 strategic focus. The Companies then set targets for those metrics at levels
20 that require incremental effort and robust customer adoption to achieve.
21 Based on the costs and benefits of achieving the targets, the Companies

Testimony of the Future of Heat Panel

1 assigned basis points to the proposals. The resulting EAM metrics and
 2 basis points collectively establish meaningful incentives for the
 3 Companies. Summary tables of the proposed targets and associated basis
 4 points are included in Exhibit __ (FOH-10).

5
 6 **Q. How does KEDNY propose to allocate basis points across the three**
 7 **EAMs?**

8 A. KEDNY proposes allocating the basis points as follows:

KEDNY EAM Maximum Incentive Basis Points (bps)				
EAMs and Associated Metrics	2020	2021	2022	2023
System Efficiency	25	25	25	25
Peak Reduction	5	5	5	5
Supply Diversification	20	20	20	20
Energy Efficiency	50	30	30	30
Incremental Energy Efficiency	40	20	20	20
Affordability*	10	10	10	10
Carbon Reduction	3	8	8	8
CO _{2e} Reduction – Full Service	1	3	3	3
CO _{2e} Reduction – Transportation	2	5	5	5
Total	78	63	63	63

9 *Basis points for the Affordability metric are estimated, as the metric is
 10 calculated based on the level of incremental achievement.
 11

12 **Q. How does KEDLI propose to allocate basis points across the three**
 13 **EAMs?**

14 A. KEDLI proposes allocating the basis points as follows:

KEDLI EAM Maximum Incentive Basis Points (bps)
--

Testimony of the Future of Heat Panel

EAMs and Associated Metrics	2020	2021	2022	2023
System Efficiency	23	23	23	23
Peak Reduction	3	3	3	3
Supply Diversification	20	20	20	20
Energy Efficiency	50	30	30	30
Incremental Energy Efficiency	40	20	20	20
Affordability*	10	10	10	10
Carbon Reduction	4	9	10	11
CO _{2e} Reduction – Full Service	2	4	5	6
CO _{2e} Reduction – Transportation	2	5	5	5
Total	77	62	63	64

1 **Basis points for the Affordability metric are estimated, as the metric is
2 calculated based on the level of incremental achievement.
3

4 **Q. Do the Companies propose the EAMs become effective in CY 2020?**

5 A. Yes. The Companies believe the EAMs should be measured on a calendar
6 year basis, beginning in CY 2020, similar to how the Customer Service
7 Quality and Gas Safety Performance metrics are measured. CY treatment
8 would also align with NMPC's EAMs.
9

10 **I. System Efficiency**

11 **Q. Please describe the Companies' proposed System Efficiency EAM.**

12 A. The proposed System Efficiency EAM is composed of two metrics: (i)
13 Peak Reduction; and (ii) Supply Diversification. The intent of the Peak
14 Reduction metric is to encourage gas demand reduction during peak
15 events, which will enable the Companies' to focus commodity and
16 resources on constrained portions of the network. The Supply

Testimony of the Future of Heat Panel

1 Diversification metric will promote incremental development of local
2 pipeline quality gas (*i.e.*, RNG). Increasing RNG interconnections
3 diversifies the Companies' supply portfolio to include local sources,
4 resulting in a more resilient system.

5

6

7

8 **a. Peak Reduction**

9 **Q. Please explain the Peak Reduction metric.**

10 A. The Companies' proposed Peak Reduction metric will be calculated by
11 measuring reduction of gas usage during peak events and averaging the
12 reduction across all peak events called during the winter season as part of
13 the Companies' expanded Demand Response Demonstration Project.

14 Reductions will be measured at participating customer sites, benchmarked against
15 customers' weather-normalized baselines, and aggregated.

16

17 **Q. What does KEDNY propose for its Peak Reduction targets and
18 associated basis points?**

19 A. KEDNY proposes the following net peak reduction targets and associated
20 basis points for achieving the targets:

21

Testimony of the Future of Heat Panel

KEDNY Annual Peak Reduction Targets (average Dth/hour/event) and Basis Points (bps)					
	2020	2021	2022	2023	Basis Points
Minimum	510	638	766	893	1
Target	561	702	842	983	3
Maximum	612	766	919	1,072	5

1

2 **Q. What does KEDLI propose for its Peak Reduction targets and**
3 **associated basis points?**

4 A. KEDLI proposes the following net peak reduction targets and associated
5 basis points for achieving the targets:

KEDLI Annual Peak Reduction Targets (average Dth/hour/ event) and Basis Points (bps)					
	2020	2021	2022	2023	Basis Points
Minimum	232	290	348	406	1
Target	255	319	383	447	2
Maximum	278	348	418	487	3

6

7 **Q. How did the Companies establish the targets?**

8 A. The Companies used forecasts for the expanded Demand Response
9 Demonstration Project as a starting point for the Peak Reduction targets,
10 setting the minimum targets equivalent to the forecasts. Midpoint and
11 maximum targets reflect incremental effort required to exceed the design
12 of the expanded demonstration, which may be achieved by increasing
13 customer enrollment and lowering program costs per Dth of reduced gas

Testimony of the Future of Heat Panel

1 consumption. The midpoint and maximum targets assume additional
2 growth beyond the base levels of approximately 10 percent and 20
3 percent, respectively.

4

5 **b. Supply Diversification.**

6 **Q. Please describe the proposed Supply Diversification metric.**

7 A. The proposed outcome-based Supply Diversification metric will measure
8 the sum of incremental RNG introduced into the natural gas network in the
9 Companies' service territories each year. To achieve the targets, the
10 Companies expect to work in collaboration with third parties to increase
11 RNG development through initiatives such as the New York Standard
12 Interconnection Guideline for RNG projects and the Companies' RNG
13 interconnection proposal, which is supported by KEDNY and KEDLI's
14 GIOP testimonies.

15

16 **Q. What does KEDNY propose for its Supply Diversification targets and
17 associated basis points?**

18 A. KEDNY proposes the following annual Supply Diversification targets and
19 associated basis points for achieving the targets:

20

21

Testimony of the Future of Heat Panel

KEDNY Supply Diversification Targets (incremental Dth/yr.) and Basis Points (bps)					
	2020	2021	2022	2023	Basis Points
Minimum	108,047	125,934	142,003	156,097	4
Target	270,118	314,836	355,007	390,244	10
Maximum	540,237	629,672	710,015	780,487	20

1

2 **Q. What does KEDLI propose for its Supply Diversification targets and**
 3 **associated basis points?**

4 A. KEDLI proposes the following annual Supply Diversification targets and
 5 associated basis points for achieving the targets:

KEDLI Supply Diversification Targets (incremental Dth/yr.) and Basis Points (bps)					
	2020	2021	2022	2023	Basis Points
Minimum	71,606	83,856	93,617	101,619	4
Target	179,015	209,640	234,042	254,048	10
Maximum	358,030	419,280	468,083	508,096	20

6

7 **Q. How did the Companies calculate their Supply Diversification**
 8 **targets?**

9 A. Using attributes of the six RNG projects in KEDNY and KEDLI's
 10 interconnection queue, the Companies estimated the net benefit per Dth of
 11 RNG connected to the natural gas distribution system. Taking this
 12 estimated benefit, the Companies then calculated the volume of Dths
 13 needed to achieve one basis point of value each year. The Companies
 14 believe that connecting RNG results in overall societal benefits and

Testimony of the Future of Heat Panel

1 propose setting the minimum target at one basis point. To establish
2 midpoint and maximum targets, the Companies began by evaluating trends
3 in RNG interconnections from the 1980s to the present and projecting
4 future growth in RNG interconnections between 2020 and 2023 without
5 further action by the Companies. The Companies then developed an
6 estimated trendline for accelerated RNG interconnections to establish the
7 midpoint and maximum targets. Based on the foregoing, the Companies
8 propose a midpoint target of ten basis points, equivalent to a 300 percent
9 improvement in interconnection volumes. The proposed maximum target
10 is capped at 20 basis points or a 500 percent improvement in
11 interconnection volumes.

12

13 **Q. What are the benefits associated with the metrics that comprise the**
14 **System Efficiency EAM?**

15 A. The Peak Reduction and Supply Diversification metrics align with the
16 Commission's finding that improving overall system efficiency is one of
17 the most important objectives of REV. To that end, the initiatives and
18 strategies the Companies anticipate using to reduce peak and diversify
19 supply will likely result in avoided or deferred capital investment, active
20 customer participation in dynamic load management, reduced energy
21 constraints, and lower carbon emissions. Moreover, the Supply

Testimony of the Future of Heat Panel

1 Diversification metric incentivizes the Companies to increase RNG
2 production volumes through market animation, creating a cleaner and
3 more diverse energy supply, providing a local source of renewable energy
4 that is consistent and reliable, and improving waste management.

6 **2. Energy Efficiency**

7 **Q. Please describe the Companies' Energy Efficiency EAM.**

8 A. The proposed Energy Efficiency EAM is composed of two metrics: (i)
9 Incremental Energy Efficiency; and (ii) Affordability. In the
10 Commission's REV Track Two Order, the Commission suggested that
11 utilities consider applying the electric EAM approach to establish gas
12 efficiency targets, with comparable EAMs to be considered in gas rate
13 cases. Consistent with the Commission's direction, the Companies
14 propose a program-based Energy Efficiency metric measuring incremental
15 million British thermal units ("mmBtu") reductions, as well as an
16 outcome-oriented Affordability metric measuring percentage reduction in
17 average low-income customer bills.

19 **a. Incremental Energy Efficiency**

20 **Q. Please describe how KEDNY and KEDLI will measure the**
21 **Incremental Energy Efficiency metric.**

Testimony of the Future of Heat Panel

1 A. The Companies propose a program-based energy-efficiency metric
2 measuring incremental mmBtu reductions achieved through the programs
3 described in the Companies' respective ETIP filings. As the Commission
4 noted in the December 2018 EE Order, "[b]ecause increases in utility
5 targets require a lead time to allow vendors and service providers to ramp
6 up capacity, utilities will be granted flexibility in achievement of these
7 targets and expenditure of funds through the full 2019 - 2020 period."
8 With the consideration that utilities should be granted flexibility to align
9 programs with increased targets, the Companies propose that the
10 Incremental Energy Efficiency metric begin in CY 2020 with the first year
11 EAM targets set to account for achievements in CYs 2019 and 2020
12 collectively. Each year after will consider only achievements against the
13 EAM target in the respective year.

14
15 **Q. What does KEDNY propose for its Incremental Energy Efficiency**
16 **targets and associated basis points?**

17 A. KEDNY proposes the following annual Incremental Energy Efficiency
18 targets and associated basis points for achieving the targets:

19
20
21

Testimony of the Future of Heat Panel

KEDNY Annual Incremental Energy Efficiency Reduction Targets (mmBtu) and Basis Points (bps)				
	2019 / 2020	2021	2022	2023
Minimum	755,266 (0)	482,466 (0)	546,466 (0)	676,466 (0)
Target	1,009,930 (20)	618,953 (10)	688,542 (10)	815,165 (10)
Maximum	1,264,594 (40)	755,439 (20)	830,617 (20)	953,864 (20)

1

2 **Q. What does KEDLI propose for its Incremental Energy Efficiency**
3 **targets and associated basis points?**

4 A. KEDLI proposes the following annual Incremental Energy Efficiency
5 targets and associated basis points for achieving the targets:

KEDLI Annual Incremental Energy Efficiency Reduction Targets (mmBtu) and Basis Points (bps)				
	2019 / 2020	2021	2022	2023
Minimum	419,023 (0)	252,139 (0)	285,139 (0)	327,139 (0)
Target	544,169 (20)	314,842 (10)	347,943 (10)	380,603 (10)
Maximum	669,315 (40)	377,545 (20)	410,747 (20)	434,068 (20)

6

7 **Q. Please explain how the Companies calculated the proposed targets.**

8 A. The Companies believe the minimum threshold for this metric should be
9 equal to the targets established in the December 2018 EE Order. The
10 targets established in that order reflect a level of utility-specific cost
11 savings to meet the statewide energy savings goal. The Companies
12 therefore propose such targets as the minimum for this EAM metric and
13 assigned them zero basis points. The maximum target was developed by
14 assuming cost efficiencies equal to each company's respective lowest

Testimony of the Future of Heat Panel

1 average historic actual run rate from the last four years, as adjusted for
2 anomalies and to remove behavioral program results. The mid-point
3 target for the metric is set at the mid-point between the minimum and
4 maximum targets.

5

6 **b. Affordability**

7 **Q. Please describe how the Companies will measure the Affordability**
8 **metric.**

9 A. The Companies propose an outcome-oriented energy efficiency metric
10 measuring the annual percentage reduction in average low-income
11 customer bills. This metric incentivizes the Companies for programmatic
12 efforts to reduce low-income customers' energy usage and for animating
13 the market for third parties to likewise provide low-income benefits within
14 the Companies' service territories.

15

16 **Q. Please explain how the Companies will calculate achievements**
17 **towards the Affordability metric.**

18 A. The outcome-based Affordability metric measures reductions in the
19 average monthly customer bill for low-income customers. The Companies
20 will calculate the average monthly customer bill on an annual basis and

Testimony of the Future of Heat Panel

1 compare the year-over-year performance to the weather-normalized
2 baseline from the previous year.

3

4 **Q. What do the Companies propose for their respective Affordability**
5 **targets and associated basis points?**

6 A. The Companies propose that one basis point be awarded for each 0.2
7 percent reduction in the average low-income customer bill achieved year-
8 over-year within their respective service territories.

9

10 **Q. What are the benefits associated with the Gas Energy Efficiency**
11 **EAM?**

12 A. By encouraging increased deployment of gas energy-efficiency through
13 specific measures and other delivery channels described in the
14 Companies' ETIP, the Companies anticipate enhanced customer control of
15 their energy use, market animation, reduced carbon emissions, and
16 increased affordability. Taken together, these benefits support the REV
17 objectives and the State's clean energy goals.

18

Testimony of the Future of Heat Panel

1 **Q. Did the Companies analyze the benefits and costs of the Energy**
2 **Efficiency EAMs?**

3 A. Yes. For the Energy Efficiency EAM, the Companies estimated benefits
4 based on the implied \$/Dth numbers from its most recent ETIP filing.
5 Annual costs include those in the Companies' ETIP filings, as well as the
6 incremental cost-shift. Annual net benefits at the target levels are positive
7 as shown in the Companies' ETIP filing.

8

9 **3. Carbon Reduction**

10 **Q. Please describe the Companies' Carbon Reduction EAM.**

11 A. The proposed Carbon Reduction EAM is composed of two metrics: (i)
12 metric tons of CO_{2e} reduced from all full-service customers; and (ii)
13 metric tons of CO_{2e} reduced from transportation customers. This metric
14 will focus on the adoption rate of three specific offerings: oil-to-
15 geothermal conversions; sales of RNG via the Green Gas Tariff; and use
16 of compressed natural gas ("CNG") and RNG in NGVs to offset the use of
17 gasoline and diesel.

18

19 **a. CO_{2e} Reduced From Full-Service Customers**

20 **Q. Please describe the full-service Customer CO_{2e} Reduction metric.**

Testimony of the Future of Heat Panel

1 A. Customers that are becoming KEDNY or KEDLI customers will typically
2 be switching their fuel source, usually from delivered fuels to natural gas.
3 This represents a reduction in CO_{2e} for those customers. The Companies
4 have an opportunity to influence those customers when they are making a
5 choice about their fuel switching so that their environmental impact will
6 be further reduced using RNG or geothermal systems. Additionally, the
7 Companies can market to existing customers to encourage them to explore
8 ways that they can reduce their environmental impact, either with RNG or
9 via replacing or supplementing their gas system with a geothermal system.
10 The combined impact of all these customers will be aggregated and will
11 provide a metric to measure how customers are tracking in terms of their
12 environmental impact. By encouraging customers to consider oil-to-
13 geothermal or using RNG rather than traditional fossil-based natural gas,
14 KEDNY and KEDLI will be helping to reduce CO_{2e} emissions.

15
16 To calculate the carbon reduction, the volume of natural gas and RNG
17 sold to the appropriate rate classes will be calculated and summed at the
18 end of the calendar year. This sum will be multiplied by the lifecycle
19 CO_{2e} factor for the combustion of fossil-derived natural gas. The resulting
20 number will be the baseline factor for the number of customers and the
21 amount of throughput that would have been expected in the absence of

Testimony of the Future of Heat Panel

1 environmentally beneficial offerings. Next, the CO_{2e} emissions for natural
2 gas and RNG will be calculated separately using the lifecycle CO_{2e}
3 emissions factors for each feedstock. These two will be summed and the
4 resulting value will be subtracted from the first sum calculated above. The
5 delta between these two will represent the carbon reduction achieved via
6 RNG.

7 To calculate the carbon reduction from geothermal systems, the number of
8 geothermal systems active and owned by each company will be calculated
9 based on the type of customer class they are serving. The number of
10 systems will be multiplied by an average consumption of natural gas for
11 each of these customer classes. The resulting theoretical consumption will
12 be multiplied by the lifecycle CO_{2e} emissions factor for natural gas to
13 determine the amount of avoided carbon emissions via geothermal
14 systems.

15
16 The two calculations will be added together to determine the total carbon
17 reduction from all full-service customers.

18

19 **Q. How did the Companies calculate basis points for the CO_{2e} metric?**

20 A. KEDNY determined basis point values by developing a 100-point scale
21 for achieving the carbon reduction target by 2023. To the extent carbon

Testimony of the Future of Heat Panel

1 reductions are achieved at a level above the minimum target, the
2 Companies propose they earn 0.1 basis points for every 232 metric tons of
3 CO_{2e} reduction.

4 **Q. What does KEDNY propose for its full-service Customer CO_{2e}**
5 **Reduction metric rate targets?**

6 A. KEDNY proposes the following targets:

KEDNY Annual Full-Service Customer CO _{2e} Reduction Targets				
	2020	2021	2022	2023
Minimum	1,647	3,432	3,632	3,893
Target	2,471	5,149	5,447	5,839
Maximum	3,295	6,865	7,263	7,785

7

8 **Q What does KEDLI propose for its full-service Customer CO_{2e}**
9 **Reduction metric rate targets?**

10 A. KEDLI proposes the following targets:

KEDLI Annual Full-Service Customer CO _{2e} Reduction Targets				
	2020	2021	2022	2023
Minimum	1,792	4,301	5,563	7,369
Target	2,688	6,452	8,344	11,053
Maximum	3,584	8,603	11,126	14,737

11

12 **Q. Please describe the transportation CO_{2e} Reduction metric.**

13 A. The Companies currently serve CNG fueling stations, which supply fuel
14 for NGVs. By switching from gasoline and diesel to CNG, fleets can

Testimony of the Future of Heat Panel

1 reduce their environmental impact. However, this transition comes with a
2 cost in the form of higher vehicle costs. With continued use of diesel as
3 the business-as-usual scenario, the Companies propose calculating the
4 reduction in CO_{2e} by comparing CNG use to diesel. The Companies
5 believe this calculation is reasonable regardless of whether customers are
6 full-service or work with an energy service company (“ESCO”), because
7 the Companies can determine whether customers are using natural gas for
8 their vehicles. Moreover, if a station signs up to use RNG for a portion of
9 its load, the Companies will also incorporate those savings into the CO_{2e}
10 calculation.

11

12 **Q. What does KEDNY propose for its Transportation Customer CO_{2e}**
13 **Reduction metric rate targets and associated basis points?**

14 A. KEDNY proposes the following targets and associated basis points:

15

KEDNY Annual Transportation Customer CO _{2e} Reduction Targets and Basis Points					
	2020	2021	2022	2023	Basis Points
Minimum	2,891	5,840	5,899	5,958	3
Target	4,337	8,760	8,848	8,936	4
Maximum	5,782	11,680	11,797	11,915	5

16

Testimony of the Future of Heat Panel

1 **Q. What does KEDLI propose for its Transportation Customer CO_{2e}**
2 **Reduction metric targets and associated basis points?**

3 A. KEDLI proposes the following targets and associated basis points:

KEDLI Annual Transportation Customer CO_{2e} Reduction Targets and Basis Points					
	2020	2021	2022	2023	Basis Points
Minimum	2,891	5,840	5,899	5,958	3
Target	4,337	8,760	8,848	8,936	4
Maximum	5,782	11,680	11,797	11,915	5

4

5 **Q. Please explain how the Companies calculated the targets.**

6 A. The Companies established the targets based on industry data regarding
7 the adoption rate of renewable offerings that come with a cost premium.
8 The minimum threshold was set at 23,176 metric tons CO_{2e} for CY 2020
9 given the high cost of renewable energy relative to non-renewable fuels.
10 The target was set 50 percent higher at 34,746 metric tons and the
11 maximum is 100 percent higher at 46,352 metric tons.

12

13 **Q. What are the benefits associated with the Carbon Reduction EAM?**

14 A. The Companies proposed Carbon Reduction EAM promote market
15 activities that will reduce carbon emissions. By adopting the three
16 offerings outlined in this metric, consumers will go beyond the standard
17 level of CO_{2e} reduction that is achieved by switching to natural gas. This

Testimony of the Future of Heat Panel

1 will help to advance the State's and the Companies' goals of reducing
2 statewide greenhouse gas emissions by 80 percent by 2050. Additionally,
3 these offerings will give customers choices, enabling them to participate in
4 a lower-carbon future in a way that fits with their preferences. The
5 Carbon Reduction EAM will also support the use of renewable fuels in the
6 transportation sector and it will animate the market for clean-energy
7 innovation.

8 9 **4. Benefits and Costs**

10 **Q. Did the Companies analyze the portfolio of benefits and costs**
11 **associated with its EAMs?**

12 A. Yes. The Companies evaluated the portfolio of benefits and costs
13 associated with the proposed EAMs. The System Efficiency and Carbon
14 Reduction BCAs are set forth in Exhibit ___ (FOH-2), and the Energy
15 Efficiency BCA is included in the Companies' ETIP filing.

16
17 **Q. What did the Companies' analysis of the benefits and costs conclude?**

18 A. The Companies' analysis concluded that the portfolio of programs and
19 products supporting the EAMs provide significant qualitative and
20 quantitative benefits, including increased customer choice and avoided
21 environmental impacts, in furtherance of State clean energy goals and the

Testimony of the Future of Heat Panel

1 REV objectives. Moreover, the Companies expect the benefits of the
2 respective initiatives to increase as the Companies scale the products and
3 services.

4 **B. Evaluation and Reporting**

5 **Q. How do the Companies intend to report EAM results and recover**
6 **incentives?**

7 A. On March 31 of each year from 2020 to 2024, the Companies will make
8 an annual compliance filing with the Commission in this docket. The
9 annual filing will include a report on the Companies' prior CY
10 performance relative to each EAM target, showing the savings and
11 benefits achieved, as well as calculations for the incentives earned. For
12 metrics where the Companies' performance falls between the minimum
13 and the mid-point target or the mid-point target and the maximum, the
14 incentive payouts will be prorated. The Companies will also provide an
15 explanation of any targets not achieved, if applicable.

16

17 **Q. How do the Companies propose to recover any incentive that is**
18 **earned?**

19 A. Any incentive that is achieved would be recovered through an EAM
20 surcharge, as explained in the testimony of KEDNY and KEDLI's Gas
21 Rate Design Panels.

Testimony of the Future of Heat Panel

1 **Q. Are the Companies proposing a mid-period review to evaluate the**
2 **EAMs?**

3 A. Yes. By March 31, 2022, the Companies will evaluate the EAMs and, in
4 their discretion, file a mid-period review if necessary to suggest regulatory
5 changes and any EAM modifications the Companies believe are
6 appropriate. Any proposed modifications to the EAMs would require
7 Commission approval.

8

9 **Q. Are there circumstances when the Companies would seek to modify**
10 **the EAM proposal before the mid-period review?**

11 A. Yes. Many of the proposed EAM metrics and associated targets are
12 directly related to products and services supported by this Panel. To the
13 extent the Commission does not approve or otherwise curtails those
14 initiatives, the EAMs proposed may no longer provide meaningful
15 incentives for the Companies, and the associated metrics may therefore
16 require modification.

17

18 **C. Platform Service Revenues (“PSRs”)**

19 **Q. Are the Companies proposing any PSRs?**

20 A. Yes. The Companies propose two PSRs for revenues from: (i) the E-
21 Commerce Platform; and (ii) the UESC program.

Testimony of the Future of Heat Panel

1 **Q. Please describe the E-Commerce Platform PSR.**

2 A. Consistent with the REV Track Two Order and the 2017 NMPC Rate Case
3 Order, the Companies propose a PSR sharing mechanism for fees
4 collected by the Companies from vendors who participate in the E-
5 Commerce Platform. During the Rate Year and each Data Year, the
6 Companies propose to retain 20 percent of the fees, deferring the
7 remaining 80 percent for future credit to customers. An example of this
8 mechanism is set forth in Exhibit ___(FOH-9).

9

10 **Q. Please describe the UESC program PSR.**

11 A. During the Rate Year and each of the Data Years, the Companies
12 propose to retain one-third of the fees received from UESC participants,
13 deferring the remaining two-thirds for future credit to customers.

14

15 **Q. Why do the Companies believe the UESC sharing mechanism is**
16 **reasonable?**

17 A. For the UESC program, unlike the E-Commerce Platform, the
18 Companies are undertaking additional marketing and feasibility
19 management responsibilities without a guarantee that those efforts will
20 result in a contract. Because the PSR would only apply if the initial
21 marketing and feasibility study activities result in customers entering a

Testimony of the Future of Heat Panel

1 UESC with the Companies and moving forward with the improvements
2 identified in the feasibility study, the Companies believe a higher sharing
3 percentage is reasonable. It establishes a meaningful incentive for the
4 Companies to continue to grow the UESC program, while also rewarding
5 customers for the contributions toward marketing and the feasibility
6 studies.

8 **D. Non-Pipeline Alternatives (“NPA”) Incentive Mechanism**

9 **Q. Do the Companies proposing an NPA Incentive Mechanism?**

10 A. Yes. In support of the NPA proposal discussed in KEDNY and KEDLI’s
11 GIOPs’ testimonies, and consistent with the “Report of Niagara Mohawk
12 Power Corporation d/b/a National Grid Concerning the Non-Pipeline
13 Alternatives Incentive Mechanism Collaborative” filed December 21,
14 2018 in Case 17-G-0239, the Companies propose a mechanism for each
15 company to share 30 percent of the difference between the costs of a
16 traditional investment and the proposed cost of an NPA, adjusted for other
17 net benefits. This sharing mechanism follows the basic structure of the
18 non-wires alternative (“NWA”) mechanism approved by the Commission
19 in the 2017 NMPC Rate Case. The proposed NPA incentive mechanism is
20 set forth in Exhibit ____ (FOH-11).

21

Testimony of the Future of Heat Panel

1 **E. KEDLI EmPower Replacement Program Incentive Mechanism**

2 **Q. Is KEDLI proposing to continue the EmPower Replacement Program**
3 **Incentive Mechanism?**

4 A. Yes. In the 2016 KEDNY and KEDLI Rate Cases, the Commission
5 approved an earnings incentive mechanism for the EmPower Replacement
6 Program, incentivizing KEDLI to achieve cost savings and promote
7 program participation.

8

9 **Q. How is the incentive mechanism structured?**

10 A. The incentive amount is determined using a percentage of the approved
11 program budget, excluding labor costs, and scaled so that each tier of the
12 program design has a return that reflects the value of participation in that
13 tier. KEDLI is not proposing any modifications to the existing structure of
14 the earnings incentive mechanism.

15

16 **Q. How will the incentive mechanism be calculated?**

17 A. KEDLI proposes the earnings incentive mechanism be awarded annually
18 after all committed projects have been completed and no encumbered
19 funds remain. For each tier, KEDLI recommends applying the same
20 percentages established in the 2016 Rate Case to the annual budget value
21 for calculating the earnings incentive per household served. The

Testimony of the Future of Heat Panel

1 percentages are 0.007 percent for Tier Three and 0.014 percent for Tier
2 Four. The earnings incentive amount per household served is then
3 multiplied by participation in each tier, resulting in a total incentive award
4 to the company. Exhibit ____ (FOH-12) includes an example of the
5 earnings incentive mechanism.

6

7 **VII. Conclusion**

8 **Q. Does that conclude the Panel's testimony.**

9 A. Yes.

Testimony of the Future of Heat Panel

INDEX OF EXHIBITS

- Exhibit ___ (FOH-1): Customer Products, Programs, and Demonstration Project Proposals
- Exhibit ___ (FOH-2): Benefit-Cost Analyses
- Exhibit ___ (FOH-3): Gas Demand Response REV Demonstration Project Quarterly Report for the Fourth Quarter of 2018, ending December 31, 2018
- Exhibit ___ (FOH-4): Geothermal Demonstration Project Quarterly Report for the Fourth Quarter of 2018, ending December 31, 2018
- Exhibit ___ (FOH-5): Newtown Creek Project Data Sheet
- Exhibit ___ (FOH-6): Power-to-Gas Demonstration Project Data Sheet
- Exhibit ___ (FOH-7): Detailed Program Descriptions including Proposed Modifications to KEDNY and KEDLI's Current Economic Development Grant Programs
- Exhibit ___ (FOH-8): Cost Forecast of KEDNY and KEDLI's Proposed Economic Development Grant Programs
- Exhibit ___ (FOH-9): Example of the E-Commerce Platform Service Revenue Calculation
- Exhibit ___ (FOH-10): Summary of the Proposed Earnings Adjustment Mechanisms
- Exhibit ___ (FOH-11): Non-Pipeline Alternatives Incentive Mechanism
- Exhibit ___ (FOH-12): EmPower Replacement Earnings Incentive Mechanism
- Exhibit ___ (FOH-13): Summary of Labor and Non-Labor O&M Expenses for the Future of Heat initiatives

Testimony of the Future of Heat Panel

Exhibit ____ (FOH-1)

**Customer Products, Programs, and
Demonstration Project Proposals**

Testimony of Future of Heat

Exhibit ____ (FOH-1)

Schedule 1

Program Title: Green Gas Tariff

Brief Description:

The Brooklyn Union Gas Company d/b/a National Grid NY (“KEDNY”) and KeySpan Gas East Corporation d/b/a National Grid (“KEDLI”) (collectively, the “Companies”) propose a Green Gas Tariff offering that will enable firm customers the option to incorporate renewable natural gas (“RNG”) into their energy portfolios. The Companies have played a leading role in decarbonizing the gas network by interconnecting RNG, including the development of the Newtown Creek Demonstration Project, as well as Standardized Interconnection Guidelines for RNG. With the Green Gas Tariff, the Companies can build on that effort, empowering customers to proactively choose a clean-energy gas portfolio.

The Green Gas Tariff provides customers the opportunity to voluntarily offset some percentage of their natural gas use with RNG. The offering will also serve as a first step in stimulating RNG supplies and developing customer demand. The Companies propose a tiered structure that will allow customers to select a level of RNG purchase that works for their needs, as opposed to requiring customers to fully offset their gas use with more expensive RNG.

The Companies believe different customer types will respond to different tiered structures/pricing. Residential customers tend to prefer price certainty for programs, while commercial and industrial (“C&I”) customers tend to prefer costs (and participation) that scale as a percentage of use. To accommodate these customer paradigms, the Companies propose the following tiered structure:

Tier	Residential Flat Rate	Non-Residential	
		% of Monthly Consumption	Flat Rate
Low	\$5/month	5%	\$25/month
Low-Middle	\$20/month	10%	\$50/month
High-Middle	\$25/month	25%	\$100/month
High	\$50/month	100%	\$200/month
			\$500/month

Any over or under collection from the tiers will be included in the RNG-specific cost of gas, which will affect the future cost of RNG.

Program Justification:

Meet Customer Desires/Expectations. A growing number of customers are interested in clean-energy products that reduce their environmental impact. In a recent customer survey 34 percent of residential respondents and 20 percent of Downstate New York commercial respondents indicated that they would be interested in a “green” option for natural gas supply.

Decarbonize Gas Supply. RNG is a way to reduce the amount of carbon released from natural gas end-uses. Depending on the source of the RNG (e.g., wastewater treatment plant biogas), it can have a zero or even a negative lifecycle carbon footprint. Incorporating a Green Gas Tariff offering

that enables customers to choose RNG, allows gas customers to leverage their existing systems to reduce their carbon footprint. The Green Gas Tariff also supports the State's clean energy goals, and it is consistent with National Grid's *Northeast 80x50 Pathway*.

Support RNG development in NY. A large portion of RNG is produced from agricultural waste, often providing a valuable source of income and fuel for agricultural producers. Developing a Green Gas Tariff offering will also help RNG project developers will feel more confident investing in RNG projects by establishing a proven end-use market.

Support Non-Pipes Alternatives ("NPAs"). RNG is a feasible source of supply for NPA projects. Having a mechanism in place by which consumers could pay for RNG would ensure accurate accounting for all customers.

Program Cost Breakdown:

The Companies propose two full-time equivalents ("FTEs"), one for each company, to administer the Green Gas Tariff program beginning in Data Year 1 (year ending March 31, 2022). This work will include procuring green gas supplies, acquiring and selling environmental attributes, tracking and managing green gas system entries, and program reporting. For KEDNY, the costs include \$0.157 million in Data Year 1, \$0.162 million in Data Year 2, and \$0.164 million in Data Year 3. For KEDLI, the costs include \$0.163 million in Data Year 1, \$0.167 million in Data Year 2, and \$0.170 million in Data Year 3. The Company further proposes that the costs for the Green Gas Tariff offering would be borne by the customers who elect to participate in the program.

Supply Implications:

RNG tends to enter the market because of large, capially intensive projects. Similar to interstate pipelines, which are not built unless they are fully committed, RNG projects generally proceed only once they are assured customers. The nature of this supply market may mean that there is a mismatch between the procured supply and the amount delivered to participating customers. This condition is exacerbated in the early years of the tariffed offering as the base of customers is likely to be small.

To address the potential mismatch between supply and demand, the Companies propose establishing a separate gas adjustment clause ("GAC") for managing the costs of RNG. This will allow the Companies to maintain an accurate cost of RNG in isolation from the cost for traditional gas. In the case of over-supply, the Companies will be able to sell the excess gas, and, if applicable, monetize any incentives related to the environmental attributes of RNG (*e.g.*, Renewable Identification Numbers or Renewable Energy Credits). The net financial impact would be included in the GAC to reduce the cost of RNG for participating customers.

Alternatives

- RNG marketplace to match suppliers with large consumers, limiting consumption to those large enough to be anchor customers for RNG development projects.
- Work with energy service companies to support transportation customers.

Testimony of Future of Heat

Exhibit ____ (FOH-1)

Schedule 2

Program Title: Utility Energy Service Contracts (“UESCs”)

Brief Description:

Since 2011, The Brooklyn Union Gas Company d/b/a National Grid NY (“KEDNY”) and KeySpan Gas East Corporation d/b/a National Grid (“KEDLI”) (collectively, the “Companies”) and their National Grid USA Service Company, Inc. (“National Grid”) affiliates have used the Utility Energy Service Contract (“UESC”) program to assist government agencies and other large commercial customers in achieving energy improvements. UESCs allow the Companies and their customers to enter a limited-source contract, wherein the Companies provide comprehensive behind-the-meter energy and water improvement services. In New York alone, the Companies and their affiliate, Niagara Mohawk Power Corporation d/b/a National Grid (“NMPC”) have delivered \$18 million in value for federal and state facilities.

Following these past successes, the Companies propose to expand the UESC program in the KEDNY and KEDLI service territories, adding feasibility-study incentives and including additional marketing efforts to drive energy savings, carbon reductions, and further animate the market for new clean energy technologies. In addition to the proposed incentive, the program costs include two full-time equivalents (“FTEs”) to oversee marketing and engineering and a dedicated outreach budget.

Program Justification:

Expand on customer success from current program. The Companies and NMPC have partnered with industry-leading companies, including conEdison Solutions, Constellation Energy, Energy Systems Group, and SmartWatt, to deliver \$18 million in UESC savings to customers. The Companies believe they can build on that effort with incentives for energy feasibility studies and increased marketing.

Meet energy efficiency targets. The Clean Energy Standard (CES) and Executive Order 88 mandates a twenty percent reduction in Source Energy Use Intensity at State facilities by April 2020. Likewise, federal laws including EPACT 1992 (42 U.S.C. §8256), the National Defense Authorization Act of 2007 (10 U.S.C. §2913), Federal Acquisition Regulation Part 41, EISA 2007 (42 U.S.C. §432), and Presidential Memorandum – Implementation of Energy Savings Projects and Performance-Based Contracting for Energy Services, all support the use of UESCs to reduce customer load profiles and advance federal clean energy policies. To that end, the Companies and their National Grid affiliates executed a federal Areawide Public Utility Contract on February 6, 2012, providing for, *inter alia*, the execution of UESCs between the federal government and the Companies.

Create a market for emerging clean energy technologies. The existing UESC program focuses on energy efficiency measures. With declining costs and increasing interest in distributed generation and other on-site energy management technologies, the Companies will include emerging technologies such as energy storage, combined heat and power, and geothermal.

Adhere to REV principles. The UESC model allows for the utility to play the role as trusted energy advisor for its customers while animating third-party markets.

Program Costs

National Grid is requesting recovery for hiring two new FTEs to support the program, creating a marketing budget, and offering customers incentives to reduce the cost of the initial engineering feasibility study.

Increase in FTEs: The Companies propose to hire a marketing manager and a project engineer to expand the reach of the program and assist participating customers through the feasibility study and implementation process.

Increase in the Marketing Budget: There are three components to the proposed marketing budget: an initial outreach budget for materials to generate leads; a general budget to cover the cost of outreach, sales, and materials; and a budget for running a procurement process for financing options.

Incentives for Feasibility Study: Part of the UESC process includes a feasibility study that identifies the project opportunities for the customers and estimates costs and savings potential. The study is typically funded by the customer. To ease the burden on the customer and increase uptake, the Companies propose to provide an incentive that will cover fifty percent of the cost of any study above \$10,000. The studies typically cost around \$100,000, with the Companies anticipating approximately \$25,000 to \$50,000 in incentives per participating customer. The incentive will not apply to customers who receive feasibility study assistance as part of other programs, such as offerings from the New York State Energy Research and Development Authority.

The Companies forecast the following UESC program costs:

Company	Rate Year	Data Year 1	Data Year 2	Data Year 3
<i>KEDNY</i>				
Labor & Overheads (\$000's)	\$119.8	\$122.4	\$125.9	\$127.9
Non-Labor (\$000's)	\$137.5	\$332.5	\$470.0	\$560.0
FTE Count	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
<i>KEDLI</i>				
Labor & Overheads (\$000's)	\$123.9	\$126.6	\$130.4	\$132.3
Non-Labor (\$000's)	\$137.5	\$332.5	\$470.0	\$560.0
FTE Count	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0

Platform Service Revenue (“PSR”)

The Companies propose a PSR for any fees received from UESC participants, split one-third to the Companies and two-thirds deferred for credit to customers.

Customer Benefits:

Customers who participate in the UESC program benefit by:

- A limited-source contract vehicle that meets public procurement process requirements

- Reduced energy costs
- Meeting energy and greenhouse gas goals
- Obtaining low cost third-party financing for projects from public and private sources
- Working with a knowledgeable and trusted partner

Testimony of Future of Heat

Exhibit ____ (FOH-1)

Schedule 3

Program Title: Fuel-Switching Calculator

Brief Description:

The Brooklyn Union Gas Company d/b/a National Grid NY (“KEDNY”) and KeySpan Gas East Corporation d/b/a National Grid (“KEDLI”) (collectively, the “Companies”) propose developing a web-based fuel-switching calculator to inform customers about the costs of various energy options. The calculator, similar to one developed by Central Hudson Gas and Electric Company,¹ will use the customer’s existing energy usage and load profile, mechanical system, as well as location to produce cost and emissions estimates for different energy alternatives (*e.g.*, geothermal, cold-climate air-source heat pumps (“ccASHP”), renewable natural gas (“RNG”), etc.). The calculator will also provide estimated conversion costs for the energy alternatives, including available incentives.

The side-by-side comparison will enable consumers to take an active role in supporting the transition to a sustainable energy future. The Companies believe that through such energy insights customers will discover how they can use low-carbon solutions (*e.g.*, RNG, geothermal) at a reasonable cost. This, in turn, may lead to increased adoption of low-carbon products and services in support of the State’s clean energy goals.

Program Justification:

Meet Customer Expectations.

Customers expect their utility, as a trusted energy resource, to make energy information more transparent and accessible. Indeed, one of the Commission’s key Reforming the Energy Vision (“REV”) policy objectives is to “enhance[] customer knowledge and tools that will support effective management of their total energy bill.” The proposed fuel-switching calculator will accomplish this purpose, enabling customers to evaluate the pros and cons of energy alternatives and empowering them to more effectively manage their energy bill.

Decarbonize Gas Supply.

To meet the State’s clean energy goals, the Companies believe it is key to adopt energy sources, such as RNG, that have lower lifecycle carbon intensity. The fuel-switching calculator will provide customers with information about such options like the Companies’ proposed Green Gas Tariff offering, which would allow customers to purchase RNG to meet a portion of their energy needs. The RNG pricing in the Green Gas Tariff will be included in the calculator. With this information, customers will be able to evaluate the annual cost impact and make informed decisions as to how they can best support the decarbonization of the gas supply network.

Support RNG development in NY.

New York has a sizable amount of organic feedstock that can be used to produce RNG (*e.g.*, wastewater, agricultural waste, food waste). By creating a market for RNG through increased information and energy procurement options, developers will be able to count on a reliable demand for their product. This certainty will help them make investments in RNG production facilities, providing multiple benefits including: reduced waste streams, additional revenue for producers,

¹ <https://www.cenhud.com/myenergy>

local jobs, increased local gas supplies, potential non-pipeline alternatives (“NPAs”), and reduced distances that fuel needs to travel before it is consumed.

Support NPAs.

NPAs may provide a cost-effective way to serve new customers or to defer and delay traditional projects. Without access to natural gas, and in the absence of clear information about viable energy alternatives, customers may continue to use higher emitting energy system. The fuel-switching calculator will allow customers to analyze the cost of various NPA technologies and make informed decisions about how such energy alternatives may be able to meet their energy needs.

Program Cost Breakdown:

The fuel-switching calculator proposal includes incremental O&M of \$0.125 million for KEDNY and KEDLI in the Rate Year, and \$0.018 million for the Companies in each of the Data Years. These amounts cover the costs to develop and maintain the web-based calculator.

Customer Benefits

The fuel-switching calculator will serve as an accessible resource for customers looking to take more control over their energy usage. By providing additional information about alternative energy options, the calculator will help animate the market for third-party products and services, such as RNG. And, in turn, it will help to drive down carbon emissions consistent with the State’s clean energy goals and the REV objectives.

Alternatives

- Continue without a fuel-switching calculator, performing calculations on an ad-hoc basis.
- Direct customers to a calculator created by another organization, which may or may not include information relevant to New York in general, or to the Companies proposed offerings (*e.g.*, Green Gas Tariff) more specifically.

Testimony of Future of Heat

Exhibit ____ (FOH-1)

Schedule 4

Program Title: Natural Gas Vehicle (“NGV”) Rate Modernization**Brief Description:**

The Brooklyn Union Gas Company d/b/a National Grid NY (“KEDNY”) and KeySpan Gas East Corporation d/b/a National Grid (“KEDLI”) (collectively, the “Companies”) propose to modernize gas delivery rates for NGVs. National Grid has long maintained rates for the sale of compressed natural gas (“CNG”) for NGVs consistent with the Public Service Commission’s guidance in Case 92-M-0451. To advance the State’s clean energy goals by decarbonizing the transportation sector and animating the market for renewable natural gas (“RNG”) the Companies propose two modifications to their current approach:

- 1) Updating conventional rates (SC-4A-CNG and SC-17-CNG for KEDNY and SC-5(807) and SC-9(800) for KEDLI), moving them toward a unit-savings goal of approximately \$1 per Gasoline Gallon Equivalent (“GGE”) on an annual basis; and
- 2) Offering customers the option to choose firm service or non-firm interruptible service (full or partial) at project inception.

Some NGV rates were designed to be firm delivery rates with market-based pricing, approximately fixing the savings compared to gasoline or diesel. The rate structure was designed when fuel price advantage was smaller and the technology of the NGV market was less mature. However, due to the faster decline in the commodity cost of natural gas versus petroleum fuels, this rate structure has resulted in high-cost NGV rates, specifically on Long Island. The Companies propose to monitor market conditions and petition the Commission to update the NGV rates if the market warrants an adjustment.

Program Justification:

Meet Customer Expectations. Fleet owners considering NGVs are often focused on the economics of changing their fuel source. Vehicle costs, the associated maintenance requirements, and CNG fuel prices all play a critical role in a customer’s NGV decision. By ensuring fuel costs are appropriate and predictable, the Companies can help customers evaluate the NGV options and animate the CNG market.

Decarbonize Gas Supply. NGVs have historically been one of the main end-use markets for RNG. This stable demand has helped developers bring additional RNG projects online, increasing RNG supplies and decreasing costs. Modernizing the NGV rates should help to advance efforts to decarbonize the gas supply.

Provide options for fleet operators. NGVs have a long track record of delivering fleet operators reduced emission profiles and quality performance in a variety of conditions. The use of RNG, as enabled by the Companies’ proposals, may provide a further option for fleet operators to lower their emission profiles.

Program Cost Breakdown:

The proposal modifies existing NGV rates, with no incremental cost to complete the work. Initially, the proposed changes may result in a decrease in revenue due to decreases in NGV sales. However, such decreases are likely to be offset by increased NGV sales due to the implementation of more competitive rates.

Customer Benefits

The Companies believe modernizing the NGV rates will increase NGV sales in the long run, reducing carbon emissions and potentially enabling the growth of RNG use in the transportation sector. In addition, by including an interruptible offering and allowing CNG developers to participate in the Demand Response Demonstration Project, the Companies believe they can enhance reliability and achieve peak gas demand reductions without increasing emissions, as the fueling stations often include on-site storage and vehicle fueling schedules can usually be temporarily adjusted with little or no disruption to fleet operations.

Alternatives

- Status quo.
- New NGV rates based on different rate levels.
- Adopt NGV rates similar to National Fuel's NGV Program, which includes on-bill financing of \$1.0 million per station and deferral of distribution revenue.

Testimony of Future of Heat

Exhibit ____ (FOH-1)

Schedule 5

Program Title: Demand Response Demonstration Project

Brief Description:

The Brooklyn Union Gas Company d/b/a National Grid NY (“KEDNY”) and KeySpan Gas East Corporation d/b/a National Grid (“KEDLI”) (collectively, the “Companies”) propose to expand the Demand Response Demonstration Project (the “Project”) approved as part of the 2016 KEDNY & KEDLI Rate Case.¹ The Project, as originally approved, has demonstrated that customers are willing to modify their gas consumption in response to price signals. The proposed expansion builds on the Project’s initial success to evaluate the reliability and replicability of calling demand response events to achieve meaningful system relief from firm customers during peak events. Understanding aggregate system impacts will enable the Companies to better understand the role demand response can play as a system management or planning tool. Specifically, expanding the Project will allow the Companies to assess the balance between incentive payments, penalty levels, and customer participation.

As part of the expanded Project, the Companies propose the following targets and eligibility requirements:

Program Target – shaving aggregate demand during peak periods by 1 percent. For the Companies, this would require:

- KEDNY: a reduction in net demand by 1,000 Dth/hour by fiscal year (“FY”) 2024 for the duration of peak events.
- KEDLI: a reduction in net demand by 400 Dth/hour by FY 2024 for the duration of peak events.

Eligibility – Participating customers must meet a minimum annual demand value, provide a minimum reduction value, and receive firm gas delivery. For the Companies, this would require:

- KEDNY: customers must consume at least 4,000 Dth/year and commit to reduce demand over the duration of an event by at least 3 Dth/hour.
- KEDLI: customers must consume at least 6,000 Dth/year and commit to reduce demand over the duration of an event by at least 3 Dth/hour.

The Companies will notify participating customers in advance of an event, and they will establish a tracking system to ensure recipients have received the notifications. Customers who choose to participate in the Project will be responsible to react to all notifications, reducing their gas demand by a pre-agreed upon minimum reduction value (Dth/hour) for the entire duration of each peak event – this is critical as the Companies will not have control over customer systems or equipment. To verify customer participation, the Companies will have access to interval meter data.

¹ Cases 16-G-0058 and 16-G-0059, Proceeding on Motion of the Commission as the Rates Charges, Rules and Regulations of Keyspan Gas East Corporation d/b/a National Grid and The Brooklyn Union Gas Company d/b/a National Grid NY for Gas Service (the “2016 KEDNY & KEDLI Rate Case”).

Participating customers who reduce their gas demand will receive a fixed incentive each year for subscribing to the Project. To further encourage demand reductions, the Companies will also provide incentives to customers based on the volume of demand reduced during peak events. Customers who fail to respond during peak events will incur penalties that exceed the incentives, and those customers who fail to make such reductions during a predetermined number of events per winter season may ultimately be removed from the Project. The Companies will scale the incentives and penalties based on the customer's agreed upon minimum reduction value.

Program Justification:

The Project was designed to test customer willingness to participate and reduce energy usage during peak periods. The expanded Project is designed to explore aggregate system impacts, leading to better understanding of how demand response can be scaled as a system management and planning tool. In addition to collecting data, the expanded Project is also designed to meaningfully reduce gas demand during peak periods – approximately 1 percent of estimated peak send out – and to answer the following questions:

- What magnitude of the net demand reduction can customers provide during a peak event?
- How reliable and repeatable are net reductions during events?
- What incentive and penalty levels encourage optimal participation and minimize costs?

Project Costs:

For KEDNY, the capital costs of the Demand Response Demonstration Project are \$0.236 million in FY 2020 and \$0.059 million each in the Rate Year and Data Years 1 and 2. For KEDLI, the capital costs of the Demand Response Demonstration Project are \$0.107 million in FY 2020 and \$0.027 million each in the Rate Year and Data Years 1 and 2.

The Companies also include operation and maintenance (“O&M”) costs to cover the incentives, demand response software, and FTEs who will administer the expanded Project. For KEDNY the incremental O&M is \$1.320 million in the Rate Year, \$1.638 million in Data Year 1, \$1.962 million in Data Year 2, and \$2.326 million in Data Year 3. For KEDLI, the revenue requirement includes incremental O&M of \$0.628 million in the Rate Year, \$0.772 million in Data Year 1, \$0.921 million in Data Year 2, and \$1.112 million in Data Year 3.

Anticipated Benefits:

The expanded Project is expected to result in economic and environmental benefits, including reduced customer energy costs and avoided CO₂ emissions. While the actual benefits achieved will depend on how participants respond to peak events, the Companies estimate the Project will result in the following benefits:

- Net energy cost reduction for participants: \$613,000 in KEDNY and \$228,000 in KEDLI.
- Net avoided CO₂ emissions: \$47,000 in KEDNY and \$21,000 in KEDLI.

The Companies will also gather data on the reliability, repeatability and scalability of demand response offerings for firm customers. This information will enable the Companies to evaluate demand response offerings as a system management and planning tool, which may ultimately result in increased reliability and resiliency of the system and the ability to count on demand

response as an NPA. Demand response also has the potential to create supply-side value by enabling the Companies to manage load and operate within supply contract limitations.

Alternatives Considered

1. Seek to continue the current commercial demand response demonstration project.
2. Use time-of-use rates to achieve the same level of customer behavioral change.
3. Propose to scale the demand response demonstration project upon completion of the current demonstration project.
4. Residential demand response (*e.g.*, water heaters).
5. Pursue a dual-fuel firm rate proposal, as suggested by the Companies' customer Estates, LLC, which is similar to the Demand Response Demonstration Project.

Testimony of Future of Heat

Exhibit ____ (FOH-1)

Schedule 6

Program Title: Sustainable Heat Initiative

Brief Description:

The Brooklyn Union Gas Company d/b/a National Grid NY (“KEDNY”) and KeySpan Gas East Corporation d/b/a National Grid (“KEDLI”) (collectively, the “Companies”) proposal a multi-faceted Sustainable Heat Initiative providing customers with lower carbon energy options to meet their heating needs. The initiative involves three specific programs aimed at giving customers more control over their energy usage and advancing the State’s clean energy goals:

- An expanded Geothermal Demonstration Project;
- A Clean Conversions Program, Prioritizing Renewable Natural Gas (“RNG”); and
- A Low-to-Moderate Income (“LMI”) Oil-to-Gas Conversion Program

Expanded Geothermal Demonstration Project

In the 2016 KEDNY & KEDLI Rate Case, the Public Service Commission (the “Commission”) approved a geothermal demonstration project, where the Companies proposed test the use of a shared-loop design geothermal system. Portions of the geothermal system are analogous to the structure of a gas distribution network; as such, demonstrating the geothermal technology enabled the Companies to leverage their expertise in operating underground energy systems. The geothermal system installed as part of the demonstration was in a community that does not have access to natural gas. Customers responded favorably to the new system, which performed with high coefficients of performance (“COP”), even during challenging weather conditions.

The Companies believe they can build on the initial success of the demonstration through utility ownership of the ground-loop portions of the geothermal systems. This ownership model may achieve cost reductions by leveraging the Companies’ scale and purchasing power. The goal of expanding the demonstration project is to reduce the overall system costs for the market enabling more customers to adopt highly efficient geothermal technology. With this expanded demonstration approach, the Companies will own the ground-loop portion of the geothermal systems, while working with vendors to provide options for participants to obtain the above-ground portions of the system. If this model proves successful, the Companies may petition the Commission for approval to scale the project.

Project Justification:

Reduce the cost of heat pumps for all market participants. National Grid will help to reduce the installed cost of geothermal systems by increasing the number of systems that are installed each year and bringing buying power into the market. Natural gas utilities can draw upon their expertise of installing and maintaining underground energy assets, leveraging economies of scale, to reduce the cost for customers and to accelerate adoption of geothermal technology.

Support state and company goals. The State has a goal of achieving 5 Tbtu of energy reduction through the installation of heat pumps. The Companies believe they can play an important supporting role in meeting this target by investing in these assets, specifically those that enable customers to use higher-COP geothermal systems rather than air-source heat pumps.

Provide Options for Customers Not Served by the Gas Network. Customers who are outside the natural gas network do not benefit from the same access to lower-carbon fuel sources as those who have access to natural gas⁶. Often such customers must rely on a less-clean option like oil to meeting their heating requirements. The expanded Geothermal Demonstration Project provides options to those customers.

Non-Pipe Alternatives (“NPAs”). Geothermal systems provide a non-traditional way to serve customers outside the existing natural gas network. Doing so not only helps to satisfy the customer’s needs, but it serves as a NPA, delaying or deferring traditional infrastructure investments and reducing peak load.

Project Costs

The expanded Geothermal Demonstration Project includes incremental operations and maintenance (“O&M”) costs to cover the ground loops, marketing, and the FTEs who will manage the portfolio of installations. For KEDNY the projected O&M costs are \$0.216 million in the Rate Year, \$0.326 million in Data Year 1, \$0.500 million in Data Year 2, and \$0.633 million in Data Year 3. For KEDLI, the revenue requirement includes incremental O&M of \$0.980 million in the Rate Year, \$1.896 million in Data Year 1, \$3.293 million in Data Year 2, and \$4.287 million in Data Year 3. The costs include the addition of one FTE in the Rate Year split between KEDNY and KEDLI, increasing to an additional two FTEs in Data Year 2 and Data Year 3 split between KEDNY and KEDLI. The FTEs will manage the geothermal installations, coordinating requests for proposal (“RFPs”), contacting project coordinators, and ensuring the increased electric load will not cause adverse impacts for the electric utility serving areas where the Companies have installed geothermal systems.

Target Market:

The expanded Geothermal Demonstration Project will focus on meeting the heating needs of low-to-moderate income (“LMI”) and commercial and industrial (“C&I”) customers – the market segment where utility ownership is likely to create the largest amount of value. Furthermore, the project will target customers that are outside the existing and planned gas network (*i.e.*, greater than 200 feet from an existing gas main).

Customer Relationships:

Customers who sign up for the project will receive either the ground-loop (*i.e.*, below-ground components) or the total system (*i.e.*, ground-loop plus above-ground components). The Companies will contract with market vendors, as part of the

demonstration project, to install the systems. Customers will pay a fixed monthly payment for this service in addition to their electric utility payment. If the customer elects to work with a different partner for the installation of the above-ground assets (*i.e.*, the Companies only own the ground-loop), the Companies will coordinate with the customer’s chosen vendor-partner to ensure a seamless customer relationship.

Additionally, the Companies may offer energy efficiency incentives to customers provided that the financial impact of the incentive is offset by the impact on the cost of the ground-loop system (*i.e.*, if the ground loop cost drops by 10 percent due to an energy efficiency initiative, the Companies may offer up to that same amount as an incentive).

Clean Conversions Program

For KEDLI customers outside the existing gas network who do not (or cannot) participate in the expanded Geothermal Demonstration Project, the company proposes the Clean Conversions program. Clean Conversions, formerly the Neighborhood Expansion Program, ensures that customers who want to convert to a cleaner fuel are afforded the option to make a cleaner heating choice. Using the proposed web-based fuel-switching calculator, customers who participate in the Clean Conversions program will be provided cost information for all available energy alternatives, including geothermal, RNG, and natural gas, among others. KEDLI will encourage customers to consider RNG when applying for the Clean Conversions program, as RNG may be less expensive than the customer’s current fuel options.

Over time, KEDLI proposes to reduce the scope of the Clean Conversion program as the expanded Geothermal Demonstration Project gains customers. In addition, the company will no longer proactively pursue customer participation, as had been the practice under the Neighborhood Expansion Program. The density and minimum customer connections requirements that were used under the prior program will, however, remain the same as those approved in Case 14-G-0214.

Project Justification

KEDLI expects significant customer and societal benefits from the Clean Conversions program, including customer energy savings, reduced carbon emissions, and the displacement of millions of gallons of oil. The Clean Conversions program will serve as a transitional program to address customer interest in converting to lower carbon resources while the Companies continue their demonstration projects and seek additional non-pipes alternative (“NPA”) project proposals. To that end, KEDLI proposes the following reductions in mains and services as compared to its fiscal year 2020 plan:

	FY20	FY21	FY22	FY23	FY24
Gas Footage	125,000	110,000	95,000	80,000	65,000
Gas Services	630	555	479	403	327
Geo Installs	-	68	135	248	360

Conversions. KEDLI’s forecast shows steady demand in the residential conversion market due to low natural gas prices compared to oil. The commercial conversion market is forecasted to decrease slightly due to market saturation and fewer large project opportunities. Changes in the sales mix to mostly residential conversion projects will require more capital spending per new customer. Overall, the gas price advantage will increase from 2020 to 2023 and this will provide continued demand for gas.

New Construction. Moody’s is forecasting an increase in new construction activity which will increase demand for new gas service from 2020 to 2023. Single family housing starts are expected to increase. Multi-family housing starts have cooled after spiking in 2017 but are expected to rise again beginning in 2020. Non-residential construction is expected to fall.

Program Costs:

The Clean Conversions program will provide support to meet the anticipated customer demand for a three-year period as follows:

CAPEX \$000	FY20	FY21	FY22	FY23	FY24
Services	5,551	5,400	5,304	5,228	5,152
Main Footage	266,475	274,500	241,100	205,000	190,000
Base Growth - Install Main	\$ 16,946	\$ 21,495	\$ 18,535	\$ 14,940	\$ 15,259
Base Growth - Install Services	\$ 26,074	\$ 26,455	\$ 26,732	\$ 27,266	\$ 27,812
Base Growth - CCP Main	\$ 23,125	\$ 20,790	\$ 18,314	\$ 15,731	\$ 13,037
Base Growth - CCP Services	\$ 5,582	\$ 4,769	\$ 4,198	\$ 3,602	\$ 2,982
Base Growth - Customer	\$ (4,219)	\$ (4,300)	\$ (2,500)	\$ (2,500)	\$ (2,500)
Base Growth - Install	\$ 836	\$ 861	\$ 1,067	\$ 1,104	\$ 1,143

LMI Oil-to-Gas Conversion Program

The Companies will attempt to serve LMI customers as part of the expanded Geothermal Demonstration Project. However, as with the Clean Conversions program, for those LMI customers who do not (or cannot) participate in the Geothermal Demonstration Project, the Companies will continue to provide incentives to qualified residential customers to convert their heating and hot water systems from oil or propane to natural gas. Beginning in 2020, the Companies propose expanding the existing incentive program for income-eligible customers to all qualified LMI customers, delivering more benefits and achieving great carbon reductions through the expanded offering. Customers will likewise benefit from lower energy bills and reduced carbon emissions. The proposed changes to the program include:

- The Companies will extend eligibility criteria to moderate income customers, defined as 60 percent to 80 percent of State or area median income, whichever is higher.

- To create efficiencies and increase program effectiveness, the Companies will utilize an implementation vendor to help identify customers; provide customer intake, income screening and verification; process applications; perform inspections; schedule services and coordinate other services to provide a more seamless customer experience.
- The Companies aim to encourage and incentivize the installation of high-efficiency heating and hot water systems rather than standard efficiency wherever possible.
- KEDLI will coordinate with the EmPower Replacement Program (HEAT), local agencies and other energy efficiency programs to provide smart thermostats, weatherization services and water saving measures to further reduce customer energy costs.
- KEDNY will coordinate with NYSERDA, local agencies and other energy efficiency programs to provide smart thermostats, weatherization services and water savings measures to further reduce customer energy costs.
- To ensure the health and safety for its customers, the Companies will also coordinate their work with the proposed residential methane and carbon monoxide detector initiative.

Project Costs:

KEDNY and KEDLI LMI Oil-to-Gas Conversions Budgets

	KEDNY	KEDLI
Budgets Per Region	\$ 1,600,000	\$1,800,000
Admin Fee 25%	\$ 400,000	\$ 450,000
Incentives	\$1,200,000	\$1,350,000
Average incentive per customer	\$12,000	\$10,000
Estimated number of customers served	100	135

Benefits:

The Companies estimate new gas service connections resulting in will have positive economic benefits and environmental impacts through reduced emissions and the displacement of significant volumes of oil, as well as lower energy bills.

Alternatives

- Change the tariff to increase Contributions in Aid of Construction.
- Amend the tariff to require smaller customers to pay for necessary reinforcements to provide service.

Testimony of Future of Heat

Exhibit ____ (FOH-1)

Schedule 7

Program Title: Research, Development, and Demonstration (“RD&D”)

Brief Description:

Following their last rate case, The Brooklyn Union Gas Company d/b/a National Grid NY (“KEDNY”) and KeySpan Gas East Corporation d/b/a National Grid (“KEDLI”) (collectively, the “Companies”) participated in end-use-related RD&D as members of the Gas Technology Institute’s (“GTI”) Utilization Technology Development (“UTD”) program. The UTD program is a national collaborative that supports research in advanced gas technologies, such as heating and cooling, distributed generation, and natural gas vehicles (“NGVs”) – areas that are generally ineligible for funding through the Millennium fund.

In addition to the UTD program, the Companies participated in the Institute of Gas Innovation and Technology (“I-GIT”) at Stony Brook University’s Advanced Energy Research and Technology Center (“AERTC”). This end-use research institute formally opened in February 2018, with the Companies providing an initial non-ratepayer contribution of \$100,000 to help launch the effort. In the last year, I-GIT added one full member, the Coalition for Sustainable Energy (“CSE”) based in San Diego, and several more organizations are considering membership. I-GIT identifies and supports collaborative solutions to today’s energy challenges. Importantly for the Companies, I-GIT focuses on research areas not adequately addressed by the UTD program, such as integrating renewable natural gas (“RNG”) and hydrogen, as well as other non-pipeline alternatives (“NPAs”). The Companies propose to continue their memberships in both the UTD program and the I-GIT.

Program Justification:

Supports new, highly efficient end-use technology. The Companies participation in the UTD program has supported new product offerings, including highly efficient heating systems (*i.e.*, the “Superboiler”). Recently, the UTD program also supported the Thermolift, a thermally activated heat pump developed by AERTC. The Thermolift exceeded its performance objectives in tests by the U.S. Department of Energy. I-GIT has led the technical support efforts of a coalition of New York farmers to enable and promote the production of RNG and injection into the gas distribution systems. These efforts resulted in the New York State Energy Research and Development Authority (“NYSERDA”) funding for RNG.

Foster collaboration with academic/research institutions. By remaining connected with institutions focused on research, the Companies can abreast of the latest developments while bringing value to the research institutions in the form of expertise and real-world analysis.

Program Costs:

Costs for program membership and continued support of I-GIT is incremental operations and maintenance (“O&M”) costs of \$0.050 million per year for each company over the four-year rate plan. In addition, the Companies propose to continue their membership in the UTD program. The UTD costs are captured in the historic test year, at an annual cost of \$0.175 million per year.

Alternatives

- Rely solely on manufacturers as a source of research and development, as envisioned by the Millennium order.
- Rely on the market for research and development.

Testimony of the Future of Heat Panel

Exhibit ____ (FOH-2)

Benefit-Cost Analyses

Testimony of Future of Heat

Exhibit ____ (FOH-2)

Schedule 1

KEDNY
System Efficiency Benefit Cost Analysis Summary
(\$MM)

Category	Item	NPV(\$MM)
Benefits	Total	\$43.34
	SCT	\$43.34
	UCT	\$0.00
	RIM	\$0.00

Costs	Total	\$15.64
	CapEx split	\$3.48
	O&M split	\$12.16
	SCT	\$15.64
	UCT	\$15.64
	RIM	\$15.64

Cost-Effectiveness Tests	SCT Ratio	2.77
	UCT Ratio	0.00
	RIM Ratio	0.00

Category	Benefit/Cost	SCT	UCT	RIM	NPV(\$MM)	% of total
Benefit	Net Avoided CO2	Y	N	N	\$42.79	98%
	Net Avoided Energy Costs	Y	N	N	\$0.67	2%
	Reliability/Resiliency*	Y	N	N	\$0.00	0%
	Avoided Water Impacts*	Y	N	N	\$0.00	0%
	Avoided Land Impacts*	Y	N	N	\$0.00	0%
	TOTAL BENEFITS			0		\$43.46

Cost	Program Implementation Costs	Y	Y	Y	\$8.75	56%
	DR Performance Payments	Y	Y	Y	\$6.90	44%
	TOTAL COSTS		\$15.64	\$15.64	\$15.64	

System Efficiency Benefit Cost Analysis Detail						
System Efficiency Benefits (\$MM)	Time Period	System Efficiency Benefit Cost Analysis Detail			Real (\$MM)	NPV (\$MM)
		CY19	CY20	CY21		
Net Avoided CO2**	CY 19-23	\$0.00	\$17.62	\$20.91	\$89.34	\$42.79**
Net Avoided Energy Costs	CY 19-23	\$0.09	\$0.12	\$0.14	\$0.67	\$0.55
Total Benefits	CY 19-23	\$0.10	\$17.74	\$21.05	\$90.02	\$43.34

System Efficiency Costs (\$MM)						
System Efficiency Costs (\$MM)	Time Period	System Efficiency Benefit Cost Analysis Detail			Real (\$MM)	NPV (\$MM)
		CY19	CY20	CY21		
Program Implementation Costs	CY 20-23	\$0.90	\$0.90	\$0.90	\$3.60	\$3.11**
RNG Interconnection CapEx	CY 20-23	\$2.20	\$2.20	\$2.20	\$8.80	\$4.68
RNG Interconnection OpEx**	CY 19-23	\$0.24	\$0.06	\$0.06	\$0.41	\$0.37
DR CapEx	CY 19-23	\$0.10	\$0.10	\$0.10	\$0.71	\$0.58
DR OpEx	CY 19-23	\$0.98	\$1.47	\$1.79	\$8.39	\$6.90
DR Performance Payments	CY 19-23	\$1.31	\$4.73	\$5.05	\$21.92	\$15.64
Total Costs	CY 19-23	\$4.73	\$5.05	\$5.41	\$21.92	\$15.64

*Qualitative benefit not calculated and included in BCA

**NPV calculated based on a 20 year life of investment. A project connected in CY19 generates 20 years of CO2 reductions and 20 years of O&M

Testimony of Future of Heat

Exhibit ____ (FOH-2)

Schedule 2

KEDLU
System Efficiency Benefit Cost Analysis Summary
(\$MM)

Category	Item	NPV(\$MM)
Benefits	Total	\$27.69
	SCT	\$27.44
	UCT	\$0.00
	RIM	\$0.00

Costs	Total	\$7.51
	CapEx split	\$1.71
	O&M split	\$5.80
	SCT	\$7.51
	UCT	\$7.51
RIM	\$7.51	

Cost-Effectiveness Tests	SCT Ratio	3.69
	UCT Ratio	0.00
	RIM Ratio	0.00

Category	Benefit/Cost	SCT	UCT	RIM	NPV(\$MM)	% of total
Benefit	Net Avoided CO2	Y	N	N	\$27.44	99%
	Net Avoided Energy Costs	Y	N	N	\$0.25	1%
	Reliability/Resiliency*	Y	N	N	\$0.00	0%
	Avoided Water Impacts*	Y	N	N	\$0.00	0%
	Avoided Land Impacts*	Y	N	N	\$0.00	0%
	TOTAL BENEFITS			0	0	\$27.69

Cost	Program Implementation Costs	Y	Y	Y	\$4.27	57%
	DR Performance Payments	Y	Y	Y	\$3.24	43%
	TOTAL COSTS		\$7.51	\$7.51	\$7.51	

System Efficiency Benefit Cost Analysis Detail

System Efficiency Benefits (\$MM)	Time Period	CY19	CY20	CY21	CY22	CY23	Real (\$MM)	NPV (\$MM)
Net Avoided CO2**	CY 19-23	\$0.01	\$11.68	\$13.93	\$15.83	\$17.47	\$58.92	\$27.44**
Net Avoided Energy Costs	CY 19-23	\$0.04	\$0.05	\$0.06	\$0.07	\$0.07	\$0.31	\$0.25
Total Benefits	CY 19-23	\$0.05	\$11.74	\$13.99	\$15.90	\$17.55	\$59.23	\$27.69

System Efficiency Costs (\$MM)	Time Period	CY19	CY20	CY21	CY22	CY23	Real (\$MM)	NPV (\$MM)
Program Implementation Costs	CY 20-23		\$0.45	\$0.45	\$0.45	\$0.45	\$1.80	\$1.54
RING Interconnection CapEx	CY 20-23		\$1.10	\$1.10	\$1.10	\$1.10	\$4.40	\$2.28**
RING Interconnection OpEx**	CY 19-23	\$0.11	\$0.03	\$0.03	\$0.03	\$0.03	\$0.19	\$0.17
DR CapEx	CY 19-23	\$0.05	\$0.05	\$0.05	\$0.10	\$0.10	\$0.34	\$0.27
DR OpEx	CY 19-23	\$0.47	\$0.69	\$0.84	\$0.98	\$1.01	\$3.98	\$3.24
DR Performance Payments	CY 19-23	\$0.62	\$2.32	\$2.46	\$2.65	\$2.65	\$10.70	\$7.51
Total Costs	CY 19-23		\$2.32	\$2.46	\$2.65	\$2.65	\$10.70	\$7.51

*Qualitative benefit not calculated and included in BCA

**NPV calculated based on a 20 year life of investment. A project connected in CY19 generates 20 years of CO2 reductions and 20 years of O&M

Testimony of Future of Heat

Exhibit____(FOH-2)

Schedule 3

KEDNY
Carbon Reduction Portfolio Benefit Cost Analysis Summary
(\$MM)

Category	Item	NPV (\$MM)
Benefits	Total	\$1.80
	SCT	\$1.80
	UCT	\$1.05
	RIM	\$1.05
Costs	Total	\$16.91
	CapEx split	\$0.00
	O&M split	\$16.91
	SCT	\$16.91
	UCT	\$1.83
RIM	\$1.83	
Cost-Effectiveness Tests	SCT Ratio	0.11
	UCT Ratio	0.57
	RIM Ratio	0.86

Category	Benefit / Cost	SCT	UCT	RIM	NPV (\$MM)	% of total
Benefits	Net Avoided CO2	Y	Y	Y	\$1.95	108%
	Net Avoided Energy Costs	Y	N	N	-\$0.15	-8%
	TOTAL BENEFITS	1.80	\$1.05	\$1.05	\$1.80	
Costs	Geothermal Opex	Y	Y	Y	\$1.43	8%
	Green Gas Tariff Opex	Y	Y	Y	\$0.40	2%
	Customer Investment	Y	N	N	\$1.53	9%
	Customer Fuel Cost	Y	N	N	\$13.55	80%
	Total Costs	\$16.91	\$9.16	\$9.16	\$16.91	

Carbon Reduction Benefit Cost Analysis Detail

Carbon Reduction Benefits (\$MM)	Time Period	CY19	CY20	CY21	CY22	CY23	Real (\$MM)	NPV (\$MM)
Net Avoided CO2	CY 20-23		\$ 0.33	\$ 0.34	\$ 0.35	\$ 0.38	\$ 1.39	\$1.95
Net Avoided Energy Costs	CY 20-23		\$ (0.00)	\$ (0.00)	\$ (0.01)	\$ (0.01)	\$ (0.03)	-\$0.15
Total Benefits	CY 20-23		\$ 0.25	\$ 0.30	\$ 0.39	\$ 0.53	\$ 1.46	\$1.80
Carbon Reduction Costs (\$MM)	Time Period	CY19	CY20	CY21	CY22	CY23	Real (\$MM)	NPV (\$MM)
Program Administration Costs	Geothermal Opex		\$0.22	\$0.33	\$0.51	\$0.65		\$1.43
	Green Gas Tariff Opex		\$0.00	\$0.16	\$0.16	\$0.16		\$0.40
Customer Investment	CY 20-23		\$0.17	\$0.33	\$0.58	\$0.77		\$1.53
Customer Fuel Cost	CY 20-23		\$1.86	\$1.88	\$1.91	\$1.94		\$13.55
Total Costs	CY 20-23		\$2.24	\$2.69	\$3.16	\$3.52		\$16.91

Testimony of Future of Heat

Exhibit____(FOH-2)

Schedule 4

KEDLI
Carbon Reduction Portfolio Benefit Cost Analysis Summary
(\$MM)

Category	Item	NPV (\$MM)
Benefits	Total	\$17.52
	SCT	\$17.52
	UCT	\$7.90
	RIM	\$7.90

Costs	Total	\$30.30
	CapEx split	\$0.00
	O&M split	\$30.30
	SCT	\$30.30
	UCT	\$9.16
	RIM	\$9.16

Cost-Effectiveness Tests	SCT Ratio	0.58
	UCT Ratio	0.86
	RIM Ratio	0.86

Category	Benefit / Cost	SCT	UCT	RIM	NPV (\$MM)	% of total
Benefits	Net Avoided CO2	Y	Y	Y	\$4.84	28%
	Net Avoided Energy Costs	Y	N	N	\$12.69	72%
	TOTAL BENEFITS		\$7.90	\$7.90	\$17.52	

Costs	Geothermal Opex	Y	Y	Y	\$8.74	29%
	Green Gas Tariff Opex	Y	Y	Y	\$0.41	1%
	Customer Investment	Y	N	N	\$11.82	39%
	Customer Fuel Cost	Y	N	N	\$9.32	31%
	Total Costs		\$30.30	\$9.16	\$9.16	\$30.30

Carbon Reduction Benefit Cost Analysis Detail

Carbon Reduction Benefits (\$MM)	Time Period	CY19	CY20	CY21	CY22	CY23	Real (\$MM)	NPV (\$MM)
Net Avoided CO2	CY 20-23		\$0.25	\$0.30	\$0.40	\$0.54	\$1.49	\$4.84
Net Avoided Energy Costs	CY 20-23		\$0.10	\$0.10	\$0.10	\$0.10	\$0.40	\$12.69
Total Benefits	CY 20-23		\$0.35	\$0.40	\$0.50	\$0.64	\$1.89	\$17.52

Carbon Reduction Costs (\$MM)	Time Period	CY19	CY20	CY21	CY22	CY23	Real (\$MM)	NPV (\$MM)
Program Administration Costs	Geothermal Opex		\$0.98	\$1.89	\$3.31	\$4.37		\$8.74
	Green Gas Tariff Opex		\$0.00	\$0.16	\$0.17	\$0.17		\$0.41
Customer Investment	CY 20-23		\$1.31	\$2.53	\$4.45	\$5.98		\$11.82
Customer Fuel Cost	CY 20-23		\$1.86	\$1.88	\$1.91	\$1.94		\$9.32
Total Costs	CY 20-23		\$4.15	\$6.46	\$9.84	\$12.46		\$30.30

Testimony of Future of Heat

Exhibit____(FOH-2)

Schedule 5

KEDNY
LMI Oil-to-Gas Conversions Benefit Cost Analysis Summary
(\$MM)

Category	Item	NPV (\$MM)
Benefits	Total	\$9,502,372
	SCT	\$9,502,372
	UCT	\$ -
	RIM	\$ -

Costs	Total	\$5,491,262
	CapEx split	\$ -
	O&M split	\$5,491,262
	SCT	\$5,491,262
	UCT	\$5,491,262
	RIM	\$5,491,262

Cost-Effectiveness Tests	SCT Ratio	1.73
	UCT Ratio	0
	RIM Ratio	0

Category	Benefit / Cost	SCT	UCT	RIM	NPV (\$MM)	% of total
Benefit	Participant Energy Cost Reductions	\$8,421,139.87	0	0	\$8,421,139.87	88.62%
	Avoided CO2 Emissions	\$1,081,233	0	0	\$1,081,233.00	11.38%
Cost	Program Administration Costs	\$5,491,262	\$5,491,262	\$5,491,262	\$5,491,262	100.00%
					CapEx (NPV)	O&M (NPV)

Testimony of Future of Heat

Exhibit____(FOH-2)

Schedule 6

KEDLI
LMI Oil-to-Gas Conversions Benefit Cost Analysis Summary
(\$MM)

Category	Item	NPV (\$MM)
Benefits	Total	\$6,876,157
	SCT	\$6,876,157
	UCT	-
	RIM	-

Costs	Total	\$6,177,670
	CapEx split	\$ -
	O&M split	\$6,177,670
	SCT	\$6,177,670
	UCT	\$6,177,670
RIM	\$6,177,670	

Cost-Effectiveness Tests	SCT Ratio	1.11
	UCT Ratio	0
	RIM Ratio	0

Category	Benefit / Cost	SCT	UCT	RIM	NPV (\$MM)	% of total
Benefit	Participant Energy Cost Reductions	\$6,075,243.86	0	0	\$6,075,243.86	88.35%
	Avoided CO2 Emissions	\$800,913	0	0	\$800,913.00	11.65%
Cost	Program Administration Costs	\$6,177,670	\$6,177,670	\$6,177,670	\$6,177,670	100.00%
					CapEx (NPV)	O&M (NPV)

Testimony of the Future of Heat Panel

Exhibit ____ (FOH-3)

**Gas Demand Response REV Demonstration Project Quarterly Report for
the Fourth Quarter of 2018, ending December 31, 2018**



Janet M. Audunson, P.E., Esq.
Assistant General Counsel

January 31, 2019

VIA ELECTRONIC DELIVERY

Honorable Kathleen H. Burgess
Secretary
New York State Public Service Commission
Three Empire State Plaza, 19th Floor
Albany, New York 12223-1350

RE: Case 16-G-0058 – Proceeding on Motion of the Commission as to the Rates, Charges, Rules and Regulations of KeySpan Gas East Corporation d/b/a National Grid for Gas Service

Case 16-G-0059 – Proceeding on Motion of the Commission as to the Rates, Charges, Rules and Regulations of The Brooklyn Union Gas Company d/b/a National Grid NY for Gas Service

**NATIONAL GRID: GAS DEMAND RESPONSE REV
DEMONSTRATION PROJECT – Q4 2018 REPORT**

Dear Secretary Burgess:

KeySpan Gas East Corporation d/b/a National Grid and The Brooklyn Union Gas Company d/b/a National Grid NY (collectively “National Grid” or the “Companies”) hereby submit for filing the quarterly report for the Gas Demand Response REV Demonstration Project covering the period of October 1, 2018 to December 31, 2018 (“Q4 2018 Report”). This Q4 2018 Report additionally satisfies the Commission’s requirement in the December 16, 2016 *Order Adopting Terms of Joint Proposal and Establishing Gas Rate Plans* in Cases 16-G-0058 and 16-G-0059 that the Companies file annual reports within forty-five (45) days after the end of each rate year providing the status of the implementation of each gas REV demonstration project and any preliminary findings.

Please direct any questions regarding this filing to:

Anntonette Alberti
Manager, Complex Demo
National Grid
1125 Broadway
Albany, New York 12204
Tel.: 518-433-5213
Mobile: 518-369-2100
Email: Anntonette.Alberti@nationalgrid.com

Hon. Kathleen H. Burgess, Secretary
National Grid: Gas Demand Response REV Demonstration Project – Q4 2018 Report
January 31, 2019
Page 2

National Grid looks forward to continuing to work collaboratively with the New York State Department of Public Service Staff as it proceeds with the implementation of the Gas Demand Response REV Demonstration Project.

Respectfully submitted,

/s/ Janet M. Audunson

Janet M. Audunson, P.E., Esq.
Assistant General Counsel

Enc.

cc: Marco Padula, DPS Staff, w/enclosure (via electronic mail)
Robert Cully, DPS Staff, w/enclosure (via electronic mail)
Cynthia McCarran, DPS Staff, w/enclosure (via electronic mail)
John Sano, DPS Staff, w/enclosure (via electronic mail)
Davide Maioriello, DPS Staff, w/enclosure (via electronic mail)
Carlos Nouel, w/enclosure (via electronic mail)
Fouad Dagher, w/enclosure (via electronic mail)
Cathy Hughto-Delzer, w/enclosure (via electronic mail)
Arunkumar Vedhathiri, w/enclosure (via electronic mail)
Anntonette Alberti, w/enclosure (via electronic mail)
Owen Brady, w/enclosure (via electronic mail)



**Gas Demand Response
REV Demonstration Project
in
New York City and Long Island**

Q4 2018 Report

January 31, 2019

Table of Contents

1.0 Executive Summary.....	1
2.0 Highlights since Implementation Plan Filing.....	1
2.1 Marketing and Customer Engagement.....	1
2.2 Customer-site Systems.....	2
2.2.1 Gas Usage Measurement.....	2
2.2.2 Remote Device Control.....	4
2.3 Management Software.....	4
2.3.1 Communication Platform.....	4
2.3.2 Energy Insights & Actionable Information.....	4
2.4 Pricing.....	5
2.5 Project Design.....	5
2.5.1 Baseline.....	5
2.5.2 Direct Load Control by Utility vs. Customer-Initiated Control.....	5
2.6 Load Relief Analysis and Operational Impact.....	5
2.7 Project Benefit-Cost Analysis.....	6
2.8 Activations.....	6
2.8.1 Year 1.....	6
2.8.2 Year 2.....	7
2.9 Challenges, Changes, and Lessons Learned.....	7
3.0 Next Quarter Forecast.....	8
3.1 Checkpoints/Milestone Progress.....	8
3.1.1 Summary.....	8
3.1.2 Checkpoints.....	9
4.0 Work Plan and Budget Review.....	10
4.1 Updated Work Plan.....	10
4.2 Updated Budget.....	11

1.0 Executive Summary

The Gas Demand Response REV Demonstration Project (the “Project”) being implemented by The Brooklyn Union Gas Company d/b/a National Grid NY and KeySpan Gas East Corporation d/b/a National Grid (collectively, “National Grid” or the “Companies” and individually, “KEDNY” and “KEDLI”) will test a customer-centric, voluntary gas demand response (“DR”) program targeting large commercial, firm gas customers in locations prioritized by predicted distribution constraints. Current interruptible (“IT”) or temperature controlled (“TC”) customers may also be included in the Project. The introduction of a gas DR program should allow the Companies to operate their assets in the most efficient way possible.

Project accomplishments to date:

- During year 1, a total of five (5) events were called, with two (2) events being exclusive to KEDLI customers.
- 100% (16 out of 16) of enrolled facilities participated in this first season.
- Initial results indicate the customers were able to curtail the loads as planned.
- The payments for the first DR season were processed and distributed to customers in April. The total incentive payments for the season were \$302,847.50.
- The analysis completed on the data from this first season appears to show a positive impact on gas system pressures, though more data will be needed to verify this result.
- Met with Department of Public Service Staff in June 2018 to present findings from the first season and to discuss modifications for the second season.
- Other than one KEDNY customer who had to drop out due to operational changes, all customers have expressed interest in continuing their participation.
- A large property management company submitted applications for 41 of their facilities, indicative of the additional demand in the market.

2.0 Highlights since Implementation Plan Filing

The following sections highlight key activities accomplished during Q4 2018, as well as key activities planned for Q1 2019.

2.1 Marketing and Customer Engagement

During Q4 2018, the DR Project team, along with the Operations and Long-term Planning groups, determined that maintaining the current contingent of customers would be ideal as the data collected, both in terms of reliability of participation and in terms of system pressure impacts, could be compared with the previous year to create a richer data set. The DR Project team met with all the Project participants to determine their interest in continuing to participate. Other than one facility that would be unable to continue due to a change in their operations, all others were interested in continuing to participate. Based on this, the Project team determined that it was reasonable to extend the existing agreements at the same participation and incentive levels for these customers for Year 2. This simplified

the experience for participants and ensured a consistent dataset to further analyze from Year 1 to Year 2.

As stated in the Q3 2018 Project Report, it was determined as part of the IT/TC Collaborative¹ that a large property management company, which had an interest in exploring the possibility of a new dual-fuel rate, would participate in the DR pilot. The property management company submitted an application for 41 of its facilities, indicating that this concept could be scaled relatively easily if the need presented itself. Due to Project constraints, the Project team worked with this company and its consultant to select one facility that would provide the maximum level of value, both to the participant and the Project. This facility was enabled in November 2018.

The list of participants for Year 2 is as follows:

Service Territory	Service Territory	Type	Units*
Kings Point	KEDLI	Cooking	4.0
Kings Point	KEDLI	Heating	74.0
Kings Point	KEDLI	Heating	24.5
Mineola	KEDLI	Manufacturing	9.4
Port Jefferson	KEDLI	Heating	4.0
Brooklyn	KEDNY	Heating	70.0
Brooklyn	KEDNY	Heating	33.6
Brooklyn	KEDNY	Heating	19.4
Brooklyn	KEDNY	Heating/Laundry	33.4
Brooklyn	KEDNY	Heating/Dehumidification	25.1
Queens	KEDNY	Heating	25.6
Queens	KEDNY	Heating	29.2
Queens	KEDNY	Heating	108.0
Queens	KEDNY	Heating	9.8
Staten Island	KEDNY	Heating	6.98
Staten Island	KEDNY	Heating	6.0
*1 Unit = 500 cubic feet per hour ("CFH") = 500,000 BTU/hr.			

2.2 Customer-site Systems

2.2.1 Gas Usage Measurement

Since the inception of the Project, gas consumption has been measured on one-minute intervals. It was the belief of the Project team that this level of granularity would be an asset to customers and to the Companies. However, as the integrity of the data has continued to improve, it has become clear that this level of granularity makes the data challenging to work with. Figure 1 below shows a five-hour time period with the data presented at the one-minute level. The sawtooth shape of the data is an indication

¹ See Cases 16-G-0058, *et al.*, *Proceeding on Motion of the Commission as to the Rates, Charges, Rules and Regulations of Key Span Gas East Corporation d/b/a National Grid for Gas Service*, Order Adopting Terms of Joint Proposal and Establishing Gas Rate Plans (issued December 16, 2016), pp. 49-50, where National Grid committed, under section VI.10.7 of the Joint Proposal, to commence a collaborative to address such IT/TC issues as the structure of services, rates and alternative fuel documentation requirements, followed by a report to the Commission with recommendations and/or positions of the parties for Commission decision.

that consumption does not occur every minute. Here, the greater density of the spikes represents a period of greater consumption. This is not intuitive and can obscure trends.

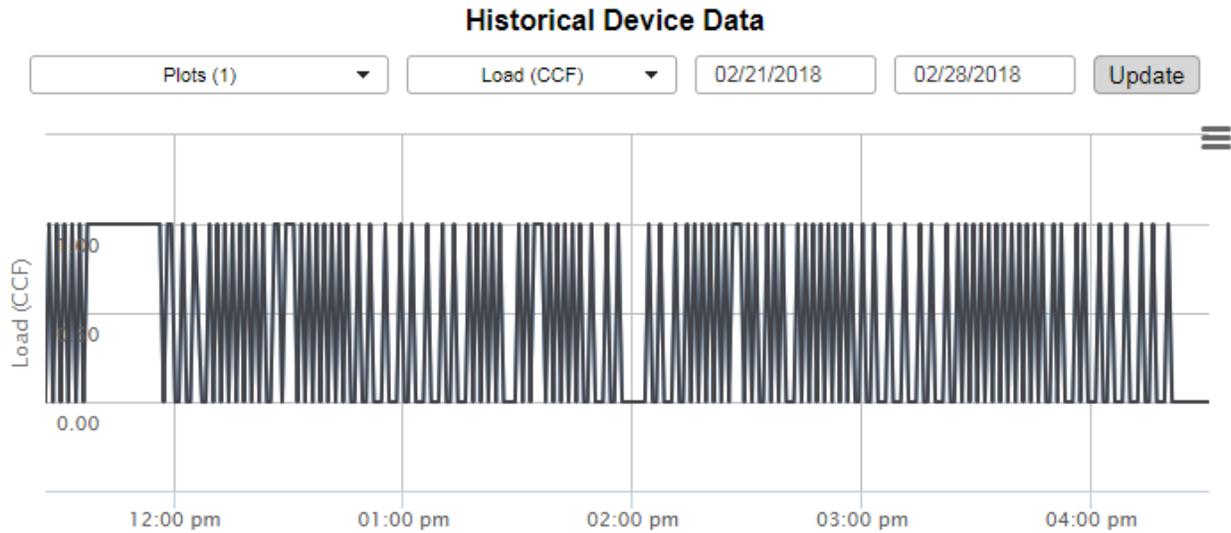


Figure 1: One-minute Interval Gas Usage Over a Five-hour Time Period

The Project team explored the possibility of modifying the existing DR systems to record data in five-minute intervals instead. The data has always been uploaded every five minutes, so the belief was this could be implemented with minimal disruption while providing greater insight. It was tested on one account to verify these assumptions. Figure 2 below shows a five-hour time period with the data recorded once every five minutes (*i.e.*, each data point represents the sum total of all of the KYZ pulses generated during the preceding five minutes).

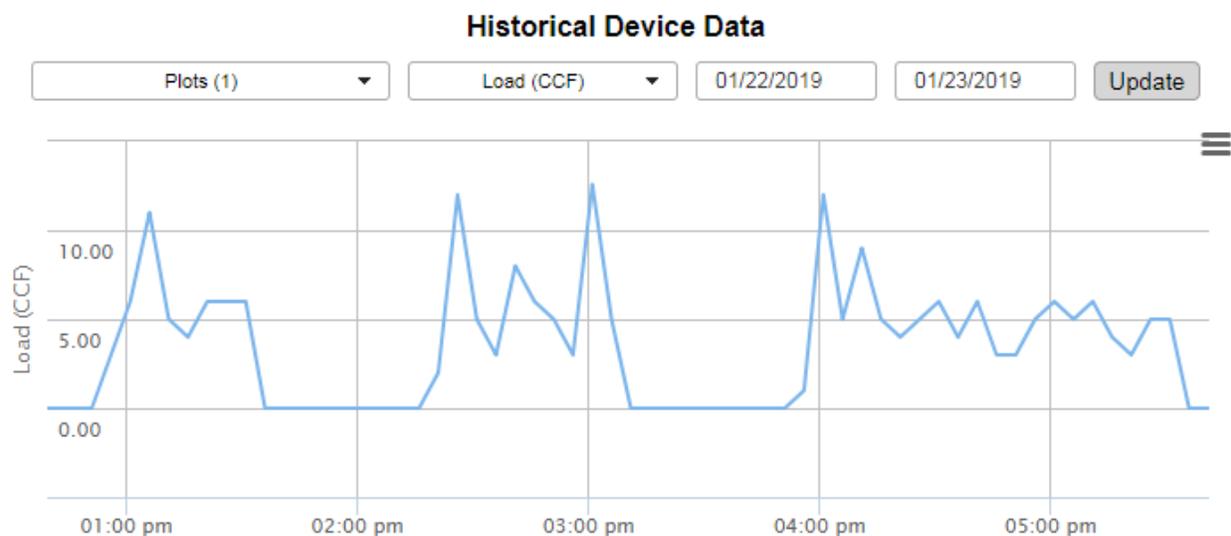


Figure 2: Five-minute Interval Gas Usage Over a Five-hour Time Period

Based on conversations with internal stakeholders and participants, it was agreed that this representation of consumption would be much more useful. The change was applied to all sites.

2.2.2 Remote Device Control

IPKeys Technologies, LLC (“IPKeys”) made the necessary updates to the DR system components during Q4 2018. In addition to the software updates for the EISS® Box 3.0 itself, which were required based on the nature of the Project, IPKeys made hardware updates that improved the stability of the cellular connections at sites where the connection was intermittent. As part of the iterative testing and updates cycles that had been undertaken, it was frequently necessary to power-cycle the EISS Box (*i.e.*, shut the box down, allow the on-board systems to reset, and then reboot the box). This would require manually visiting each site for work that would take roughly one minute. The Project team worked with IPKeys to identify a Wi-Fi connected power outlet that could be disabled using the cellular connection from the CradlePoint cellular router. This reduced the need for site visits and allow IPKeys to support customers remotely, improving response times. However, after several installations occurred, it became clear that the presence of these outlets was, unexpectedly, impacting the stability of the cellular connection. They were removed based on this finding to ensure that the system had reliable connectivity.

The Project team continues to participate in the Companies’ Advanced Metering Infrastructure (“AMI”) discussions, as the presence of AMI at participant sites would simplify the equipment requirements for scaling gas demand response initiatives.

2.3 Management Software

2.3.1 Communication Platform

No changes were made to the Communication Platform during Q4 2018.

2.3.2 Energy Insights & Actionable Information

The Engage portal, which is the customer portal that participants will use to review their usage data, has been continually updated. In Q4 2018, the baseline function was added. The baseline function uses the methods for calculating baselines that were described in earlier Project quarterly reports (*i.e.*, ISO New England (“ISO-NE”) 10 of 10 method² and Middle 8 of 10 method³) to calculate what a customer is likely to use based on their historical usage on applicable days. This will allow customers to see how their current usage compares to what it is likely they would have used based on past consumption.

In addition to the discussion above about switching from a one-minute to a five-minute data interval, the baseline data provided another compelling argument. With the data being recorded on a one-minute interval, many of the values were zero as no usage could occur in a given one-minute period. This meant that the baseline was calculated to be a decimal value for each minute for almost all

² The ISO-NE 10 of 10 method involves taking an average consumption for each hour based on the 10 previous, relevant (non-weekend) days.

³ The Middle 8 of 10 method involves calculating an average consumption for each hour based on 8 of the 10 previous relevant days. The days with the minimum and maximum total consumption are eliminated. This is similar to the Middle 4 of 6 method that was described in the Q2 2018 Report but gives slightly less weight to the eliminated days.

accounts. Given that the data that comes from the KYZ pulse is inherently integer values, the customer could have interpreted their usage as always being above the baseline. The change to five-minute data should make the baseline calculation more useful.

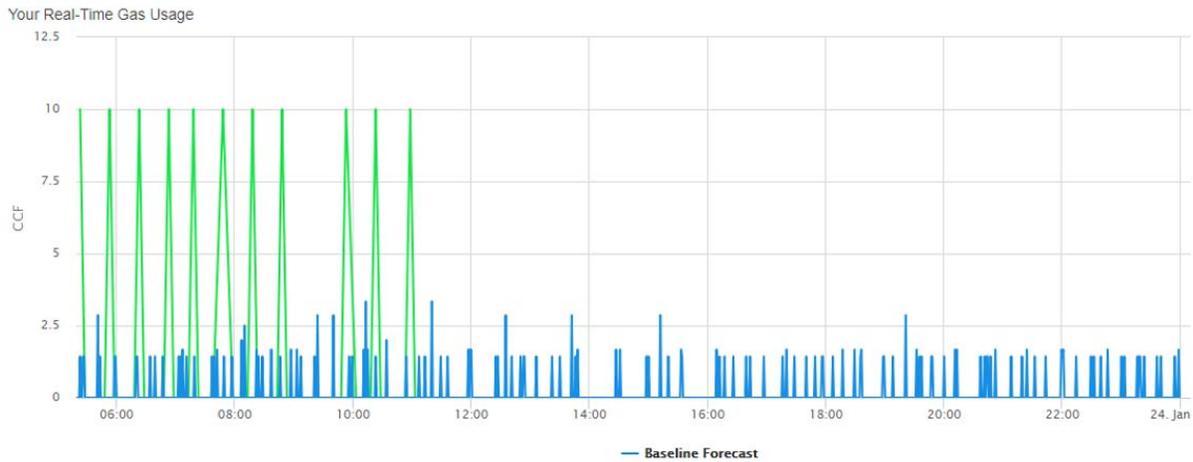


Figure 3: Engage Customer Portal Dashboard with Baseline Based on One-Minute Data

2.4 Pricing

No changes were made to the pricing model since the Q4 2017 Report.

2.5 Project Design

Based on the need to gather more data and to verify the opportunities, the changes outlined below will be explored during Year 2 with the possibility of inclusion in Year 3 of the Project.

2.5.1 Baseline

No changes have been made to the baseline approach since the Q2 2018 Report. As discussed therein, National Grid will be reviewing the two different baselines, which are generated automatically as part of the Demand Response Optimization and Management System (“DROMS™”) that is being supplied by AutoGrid Systems, Inc. (“AutoGrid”), to determine which is most appropriate for gas customers.

2.5.2 Direct Load Control by Utility vs. Customer-Initiated Control

Discussion of this topic has not progressed beyond that which was stated in the Q3 2018 Report.

2.6 Load Relief Analysis and Operational Impact

As stated in the Q1 2018 Report, the Project team has analyzed the impact of the DR events on the distribution system following the conclusion of Year 1. Depending on the day and the state of the distribution system, the effect was more or less pronounced. There are several days, including during the coldest event day on Jan 17, 2018, where the system pressure was impacted positively. This effect is most pronounced during the peak hours, as was expected. More data is needed before the causal relationship can be characterized.

2.7 Project Benefit-Cost Analysis

On the distribution pressure side, it appears to be possible that localized pressure constraints could be alleviated through gas DR. The Project team will be verifying this over the subsequent two DR seasons, but the logic is sound, and the early results are encouraging.

On the supply side, it is unlikely that gas DR could operate at a scale that would be sufficient to affect regional market pricing. The supply market is complex and highly reactive. National Grid's expectation is that any excess capacity that was created by DR would quickly be absorbed, resulting in a minimal change to overall market pricing. It is possible that DR can create supply side value for the Companies in that it could help National Grid to manage load and operate within contract limitations, which would help avoid penalties. Supply contracts almost always include a breakdown of the maximum allowable take per hour, which is a percentage of the Maximum Daily Delivery Obligation ("MDDO"). If a customer is approaching their maximum take for a given period of time, it is possible that gas DR could help to manage this and, therefore, create value.

2.8 Activations

2.8.1 Year 1

During the first DR season (2018), the following events were called:

Event Date	Jan 17	Feb 13	Feb 23	Feb 27	Feb 28
Called in KEDNY	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes
Called in KEDLI	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes

The details of participation in Year 1 events are outlined in Table 1 below.

Service Territory	Type	Units*	% of Total Gas Demand	Q1 2018 performance – No. of events participated
Mineola (KEDLI)	Manufacturing	9.4	50%	4**
Brooklyn (KEDNY)	Heating	70.0	50%	3
Brooklyn (KEDNY)	Heating	33.6	79%	3
Queens (KEDNY)	Heating	25.6	50%	3
Brooklyn (KEDNY)	Heating	19.4	32%	3
Brooklyn (KEDNY)	Heating/Laundry	33.4	25%	3
Queens (KEDNY)	Heating	29.2	50%	3
Staten Island (KEDNY)	Heating	6.98	34%	2**
Queens (KEDNY)	Heating	10.4	50%	3
Brooklyn (KEDNY)	Heating/ Dehumidification	25.1	100%	2**
Queens (KEDNY)	Heating	9.8	100%	3
Staten Island (KEDNY)	Heating	6.0	75%	2**
Kings Point (KEDLI)	Cooking	4.0	100%	5
Kings Point (KEDLI)	Heating	74.0	100%	5
Kings Point (KEDLI)	Heating	24.5	100%	5
Port Jefferson (KEDLI)	Heating	4.0	20%	4**

*1 Unit = 500 cubic feet per hour (“CFH”) = 500,000 BTU/hr.
** Customers were ready and willing to participate but communication challenges rendered the DLC system nonresponsive at these sites.

Table 1: List of Participating Customer Sites

2.8.2 Year 2

Given that all but one customer participated in the program last winter and that there were no changes to the structure of the program or events, the Project team, in consultation with the customers, determined that it was not necessary to conduct a dry-run this season.

No events were called during Q4 2018. There was a period of extended cold weather preceding Thanksgiving but this fell outside the defined DR Season (Dec 1 through end of February) so it was not possible to call an event. The Project team is assessing historical data for curtailment events for non-firm customers in downstate New York to assess whether the existing limitations, in terms of DR season timing, event length, and the number of events, is appropriate for DR to be utilized as a scaled resource.

2.9 Challenges, Changes, and Lessons Learned

At this juncture in the Project, the following has been identified:

Qtr.	Issue or Change	Resulting Change to Project Scope/Timeline?	Strategies to Resolve	Lessons Learned
Q4 2018	Wi-Fi connected power outlets	None	Remove Wi-Fi	It is important to achieve the strongest possible cellular

	reduce cellular connection stability		connected outlets	connection during the initial install of DR Systems. If a strong, constant cell signal is not possible, explore alternatives.
Q4 2018	1-minute interval data obscured insights	None	Switch to 5-minute interval data	Having more data does not necessarily create more value. Test alternatives at select sites to determine the best path forward

3.0 Next Quarter Forecast

During Q1 2019, the Project team will continue to call events during the remainder of the DR Season, will evaluate the baseline and usage data, and will begin compiling end of season data based on the events called. Additionally, the Project team will continue discussions with other departments within National Grid to determine the optimal program structure for a scaled DR offering.

3.1 Checkpoints/Milestone Progress

3.1.1 Summary

Checkpoint/Milestone	Anticipated Start-End Date	Revised Start-End Date	Status
National Grid’s Strategic Sales and Gas Sales Support to sign-up customers for the Project	6/1/17-11/30/17	6/1/17-9/30/17	✓
Set up processes to issue payment within 90 days of the conclusion of the DR season	6/1/17-11/30/17	No Change	✓
Coordinate communication methods with National Grid’s Gas Control and the selected software for the Project.	6/1/17-9/30/17	No Change	✓
Enhance and automate interfaces within National Grid’s systems to support interactions with selected customer sites	6/1/17-11/30/17	No Change	✓
Install necessary site equipment	9/15/17-11/1/17	9/30/17-1/19/18	✓
Work with National Grid’s Advanced Data Analytics group on benefit-cost analysis (BCA) and end-of-season incentive payment	3/1/17-11/30/17	3/1/17-3/1/18	✓

Key

-  On-Track
-  Delayed start, at risk of on-time completion, or over-budget
-  Terminated/abandoned checkpoint
-  Milestone Completed

Work Stream

Work Stream	Future Milestones	Status
Information Systems ("IS")	Perform penetration test on EISS® BOX 3.0 controller	
	Oversee migration of DR System from 3G to 4G LTE	
	Develop plan for supporting scaled gas DR project	
Operations	Support participating customers during DR season	
	Complete site checks to verify successful operation and participation in the gas DR program by customers	
Gas DR Team	Contact customers following dry run to ensure success and to make any needed modifications before DR season	
	Develop plan for timing of activations	
	Summarize findings based on sales experience	
	Summarize findings from site enablement process to develop lessons learned for Years 2 and 3	

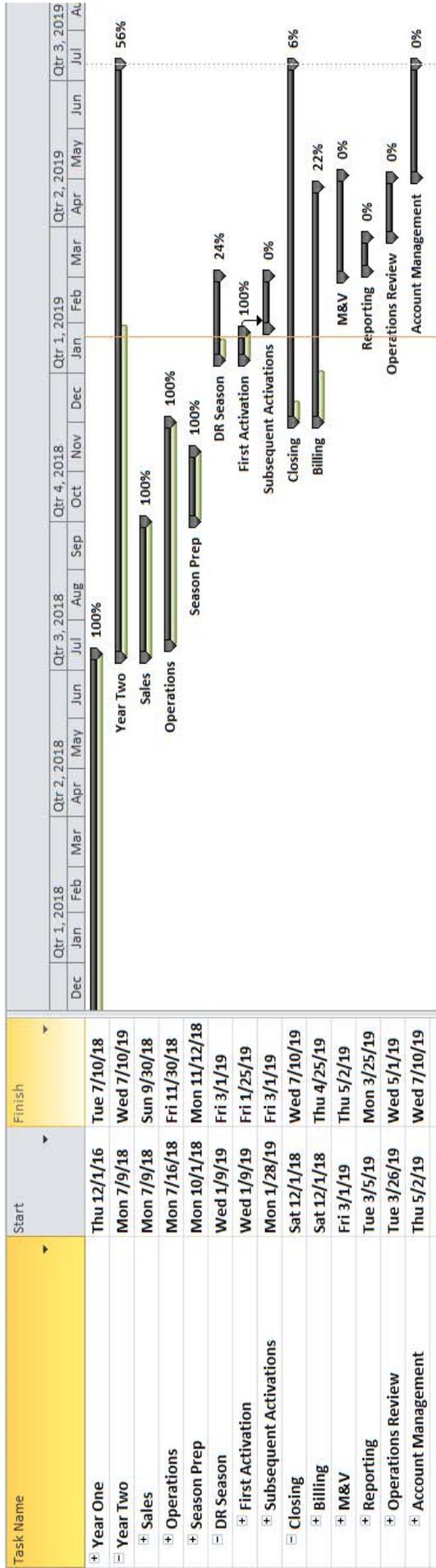
3.1.2 Checkpoints

Scenario	Description	Target	Status (if known)
\$ expanded per "Unit" of demand reduction	Per unit present value ("PV") of costs and payments (\$/DTH/hr.)	Cap the Project below normal winter distribution charge.	46% under budget across all customers
Actual load reduction potential per participating customer for process and heating loads	% reduction of customer's historical winter peak	Average of 25% process and 10% heating loads.	Exceeded the target for reduction per customer.
Predicted market penetration rate	# of participants, expressed as a percentage, per SIC ⁴ code	15% of customers in each SIC code	Sample size too small. Will need additional data and will be determined in report at end of the Project.
Significance of demand reduction potential	Gross Potential in DTh/hr.	140 total (80 DTh/hr. in KEDNY and 60 DTh/hr. in KEDLI)	192 DTh/hr. committed
Potential impact on gas system planning	Per unit PV of costs and payments (\$/DTH-hr.)	Comparable to per unit growth capital	Will be determined during annual review.
Satisfaction with gas DR compared to existing programs	Percent of participants "satisfied" or better.	Exceed satisfaction level of Interruptible and TC customers -	Will be determined during customer survey at the end of the Project.

⁴ Standard Industrial Classification.

4.0 Work Plan and Budget Review

4.1 Updated Work Plan



4.2 Updated Budget

Additional CapEx was spent to enable one new customer site, to increase cellular coverage at sites that proved unstable, and to upgrade gas metering infrastructure so that it could integrate with the DR System. OpEx expenditures represent the majority the ongoing fees for the AutoGrid platform.

The three-year total budget for the Project will be able to be maintained.

Year 2 Budget Report:

Project Task	4 th Quarter Actual Spend ⁵	Project Total Spend to Date	Project Budget ⁶	Remaining Balance
CapEx				
Total	\$28,727.62	\$158,982.82	\$114,000.00	(\$44,982.82)
OpEx				
Total	\$31,166.76	\$512,050.89	\$1,218,600.00	\$706,549.11
Project Totals	\$59,894.38	\$671,033.71	\$1,332,600.00	\$661,566.29

⁵ Actual spend reflects costs that were invoiced to National Grid during the applicable period. The exception to this would be for Q1 reports when National Grid will accrue expenses consistent with its end of year accounting practices.

⁶ National Grid updated the Project budget to reflect incremental costs and account for costs that may have originally been characterized as capital or operating expenses, but now, because of changed circumstances (*e.g.*, leasing instead of owning software), should be categorized differently.

Testimony of the Future of Heat Panel

Exhibit ____ (FOH-4)

**Geothermal Demonstration Project Quarterly Report for the Fourth
Quarter of 2018, ending December 31, 2018**



Janet M. Audunson, P.E., Esq.
Assistant General Counsel

January 31, 2019

VIA ELECTRONIC DELIVERY

Honorable Kathleen H. Burgess
Secretary
New York State Public Service Commission
Three Empire State Plaza, 19th Floor
Albany, New York 12223-1350

RE: Case 16-G-0058 – Proceeding on Motion of the Commission as to the Rates, Charges, Rules and Regulations of KeySpan Gas East Corporation d/b/a National Grid for Gas Service

**KEYSPAN GAS EAST CORPORATION d/b/a NATIONAL GRID:
GEOTHERMAL GAS REV DEMONSTRATION PROJECT – Q4 2018
REPORT**

Dear Secretary Burgess:

KeySpan Gas East Corporation d/b/a National Grid (“National Grid”) hereby submits for filing its quarterly report for the Geothermal Gas REV Demonstration Project covering the period of October 1, 2018 to December 31, 2018 (“Q4 2018 Report”). This Q4 2018 Report additionally satisfies the Commission’s requirement in the December 16, 2016 *Order Adopting Terms of Joint Proposal and Establishing Gas Rate Plans* in Cases 16-G-0058 and 16-G-0059 that National Grid file annual reports within forty-five (45) days after the end of each rate year providing the status of the implementation of each gas REV demonstration project and any preliminary findings.

Please direct any questions regarding this filing to:

Anntonette Alberti
Manager, Complex Demo
National Grid
1125 Broadway
Albany, New York 12204
Tel.: 518-433-5213
Mobile: 518-369-2100
Email: Anntonette.Alberti@nationalgrid.com

Hon. Kathleen H. Burgess, Secretary
National Grid: Geothermal Gas REV Demonstration Project – Q4 2018 Report
January 31, 2019
Page 2

National Grid looks forward to continuing to work collaboratively with the New York State Department of Public Service Staff as it proceeds with the implementation of the Geothermal Gas REV Demonstration Project.

Respectfully submitted,

/s/ Janet M. Audunson

Janet M. Audunson, P.E., Esq.
Assistant General Counsel

Enc.

cc: Marco Padula, DPS Staff, w/enclosure (via electronic mail)
Robert Cully, DPS Staff, w/enclosure (via electronic mail)
Cynthia McCarran, DPS Staff, w/enclosure (via electronic mail)
John Sano, DPS Staff, w/enclosure (via electronic mail)
Davide Maioriello, DPS Staff, w/enclosure (via electronic mail)
Carlos Nouel, w/enclosure (via electronic mail)
Fouad Dagher, w/enclosure (via electronic mail)
Cathy Hughto-Delzer, w/enclosure (via electronic mail)
Arunkumar Vedhathiri, w/enclosure (via electronic mail)
Anntonette Alberti, w/enclosure (via electronic mail)
Chong Lin, w/enclosure (via electronic mail)



**Geothermal
Gas REV Demonstration Project
Long Island, New York**

Q4 2018 Report

January 31, 2019

Table of Contents

1.	Executive Summary	1
2.	Highlights in Q4 2018	2
2.1	Major Task Activities	2
2.1.1	Stakeholder Engagement.....	3
2.1.2	Participant Recruitment.....	3
2.1.3	Data Collection.....	3
2.2	Challenges, Changes, and Lessons Learned for Q4 2018	3
3.	Next Quarter Forecast	3
3.1	Table of Checkpoints/Milestone Progress.....	4
4.	Work Plan & Budget Review	5
4.1	Project Work Plan	6
4.2	Challenges, Changes, and Lessons Learned for Q4 2018	7
5.	Appendix A.	8

1. Executive Summary

KeySpan Gas East Corporation d/b/a National Grid (“National Grid” or the “Company”) is testing a shared geothermal well system to provide a cost-effective heating and cooling solution using Ground Source Heat Pumps (“GSHPs”) as an alternative to extending natural gas pipes to a residential community (Glenwood Village) in the Company’s service territory.

GSHP is a renewable heating and cooling technology that has the potential to decarbonize the heating and cooling sector while providing homeowners with significant energy cost savings and comfort related benefits. The technology also has the potential to deliver benefits to the gas and electric grid system.

The Company is committed to supporting the achievement of New York State’s greenhouse gas (“GHG”) emissions reductions goals of 40% reduction of GHG emissions reductions by 2030, and 80% by 2050. This Geothermal Gas REV Demonstration Project (“Project”) will provide the Company with a test-and-learn opportunity to validate the benefits of GSHP with the New York State Energy Research and Development Authority (“NYSERDA”), confirm GSHP performance, and evaluate market strategies to increase technology adoption.

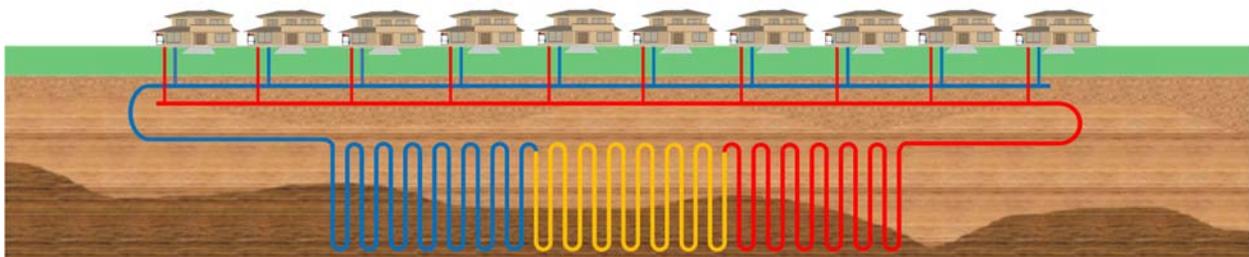


Figure 1. The concept of a shared a GHP system providing service to multiple homes.

In Q4 2018, the National Grid Project team continues to engage with Project participants to ensure proper system functions as the system enters the heating season. During this quarter, the Project team resolved the installation error for Heat Pump Unit Two at Glenwood Village. The Project team confirmed this resolution by monitoring the entering water temperature of adjacent units. Furthermore, the Project team continued to support NYSERDA’s efforts in evaluating third-party ownerships of GSHPs. This quarterly report highlights key activities undertaken in Q4 2018 of this Project.¹

¹ The Project was approved in the 2016 KEDLI Rate Case. See Case 16-G-0058 *et al.*, *Proceeding on Motion of the Commission as to the Rates, Charges, Rules and Regulations of KeySpan Gas East Corporation d/b/a National Grid for Gas Service et al.*, Order Adopting Terms of Joint Proposal and Establishing Gas Rate Plans (issued December 16, 2016).

2. Highlights in Q4 2018

2.1 Major Task Activities

- High-Level Lessons Learned
 - The installed ground heat exchanger at Glenwood Village entered the heating season with heat pump water supply temperatures ranging from 43°F to 72°F in Q4 2018. In Q4 2018, the ground heat exchanger operated on average at 52°F, which is within the system design parameters. Outdoor air temperature during this quarter ranged 6°F to 77°F.²
 - Ongoing data collection can be beneficial to validate system corrections. During this quarter, the Project team corrected the reversed piping at Glenwood Village Unit Two and verified proper system operations.
 - The Company is actively exploring the role for utilities to facilitate a greater market adoption of GSHPs. The Company believes it is well positioned to bring value to the market by leveraging its proven experience in accelerating a beneficial consumer product. The Company is aware of multiple regulatory implications which requires further exploration and discussion with the Commission. These discussions will provide the Company with an opportunity to develop a scaled-up offering and quickly accelerate the adoption of GSHPs.
- Customer Successes
 - There were no service interruptions or failures during this quarter.
 - The Project team received a customer inquiry through the Company's CrowdWeaving initiative on the topic of geothermal. The customer states the initiative provides National Grid customers a platform to propose a technology, service, and/or product to enhance customer experience. The customer expressed interest in a geothermal service offered by the Company. Furthermore, the customer acknowledges the high upfront cost of geothermal systems, however, National Grid may offer an attractive product by "spreading out the initial cost."
- Regulatory Filings
 - The Project team filed the Q3 2018 Report with the Public Service Commission on October 31, 2018.
- Construction of GSHP Systems
 - United Way of Long Island ("United Way")
 - Construction of the veterans group home in the Hamlet of Medford, New York (located in the Town of Brookhaven) ("Medford Project") is further delayed due to approval delays with various funding agencies. This in turn postpones the geothermal installation to Q2 2019.
 - Timeline requires a reset for installation to take place in Q2 2019 with construction planning to begin in Q1 2019.

² Historical weather data retrieved from www.wunderground.com. Accessed on January 17, 2018.

2.1.1 Stakeholder Engagement

- NYSERDA
 - The Project team continued to work with the New York State Energy Research and Development Authority (“NYSERDA”) during Q4 2018 on data collection and project evaluations.
 - The Project team also engaged with NYSERDA to evaluate third-party ownership of GSHPs. The goal of the analysis study is to understand whether different permutations of third-party ownership models can remove the market barriers and increase adoption of GSHPs.

2.1.2 Participant Recruitment

- No ownership changes took place during this quarter.

2.1.3 Data Collection

- In consultation with NYSERDA and the Evaluation, Measurement and Verification (“EM&V”) contractor, calculating cooling savings is preferred at the end of data collection at Glenwood Village.
- Performance data can be found in Appendix A.

2.2 Challenges, Changes, and Lessons Learned for Q4 2018

Please see Section 4.2

3. Next Quarter Forecast

In Q1 2019, the Project team will strive to achieve the following:

- The Project team will continue to communicate with United Way to stay informed on the construction timeline for the Medford Project and prepare the geothermal contractor for installation.
- Should the Medford Project gain timeline efficiencies, the Project team will work with United Way to revise the installation schedules and begin staging.
- The Company and the Project team will continue to work with NYSERDA on an accelerated analysis of various utility business models. The analysis will use existing market data, data collected by NYSERDA, and data from the Project to evaluate various business models. The analysis is expected to continue into Q2 2019.
- The Project team will estimate the objectives and metrics using the data collected from 2018 performance data described in Table 3 below.

3.1 Table of Checkpoints/Milestone Progress

Table 2. Major Milestones and Checkpoints.

Checkpoint/Milestone	Anticipated Start - End Date Stated in the Project Implementation Plan	Revised Start-End Date	Status
1. External Stakeholder Outreach	01/17-02/17	Completed	
2. Recruitment and Participant Site Selection	03/17-06/17	Completed	
3. Development of Service Agreement	03/17-09/17	Completed	
4. Internal Planning & Operations	06/17-10/17	Completed	
5. Procurement – Contractor Selection	04/17-08/17	Completed	
6. Geothermal System Installation	07/17-10/17	07/17-5/19	
7. Engineering Technical Assistance	11/17-08/19	01/18	
8. Final Summary Report to the NYPSC	12/19	03/21	

Key



On track



Delayed Start; At Risk of On-Time Completion; Or Over-Budget



Terminated/Abandoned Checkpoint/Milestone

Table 3. Objectives and Metrics.

Focus Area	Objective	Checkpoint	Status
Reduction in Carbon Emissions	Target 6% reduction in carbon dioxide emissions	End of each year of operation	Q1 2019
Heating and cooling cost reductions	Target 30% reduction in heating and cooling costs	End of each year of operation	Q1 2019
Natural gas and electric system benefits	Target 0.5 kW/ton reduction of electricity for cooling and 100% in avoided natural gas demand for heating	Final Report	Final Report
Economic Growth	Monetized benefits should exceed economic costs	Final Report	Final Report
Customer Satisfaction	Participants exhibit high customer satisfaction scores	End of each year of operation	Q1 2019

4. Work Plan & Budget Review

Table 4. Budget Information Updated for Q4 2018.

Project Task	4th Quarter Actual Spend	Project Total Spend to Date	Project Budget	Remaining Balance
CapEx				
	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
OpEx				
Implementation	\$22,319	\$408,260	\$450,000	\$41,740
Total	\$22,319	\$408,260	\$450,000	\$41,740

4.1 Project Work Plan

Activities	CY 2017			CY 2018			CY 2019												
	Jul-17	Aug-17	Sep-17	Oct-17	Nov-17	Dec-17	Jan-18	Feb-18	Mar-18	Apr-18	May-18	Jun-18	Jul-18	Aug-18	Sep-18	Oct-18	Nov-18	Dec-18	
1.00 External Stakeholder Outreach (Jan17 - Feb17)																			
1.10 Initiate discussions with interested entities - Suffolk County, PSEG-LI, NYSEG, GEONLI, local water utility, etc.																			
1.20 Review Pilot Project Goals & Objectives																			
1.30 Identification of optimal site/location criteria																			
1.40 Utility Coordination - PSEG, Water Utility																			
2.00 Recruitment - Participant Site Selection (Mar17 - Jun17)																			
2.10 Identify areas without gas service availability																			
2.20 Identify/develop target participant criteria (Low Income, Public Building, Multi-Family, etc)																			
2.30 Public Outreach to Potential Participants (Discuss Geothermal Billing, Metering, etc) (Mar17 - Sep17)																			
2.40 List of Potential Customer Pilot Sites - Internal Review																			
2.50 Participant Site Selection/Notify Selected Site(s)																			
3.00 Develop Customer Agreement(s) & Terms & Conditions																			
3.10 Develop Geothermal pilot participant monthly access charge																			
3.20 Identify any Real Estate Issues/Future Easements as needed																			
4.00 Internal Planning & Operational Issues (Jan17-Oct17)																			
4.10 Determine Metering Requirements, Equipment Selection, Data Monitoring & Reporting, Installer																			
4.20 Develop Customer Billing "White Bill" Format with Specialty Billing Group																			
4.30 Geothermal ground loop Construction-Contractor oversight, infrastructure mapping, Level of Company Crew involvement, future O&M, etc.																			
5.00 Recruitment - Geothermal Contractor Selection (Apr 17 - Aug 17)																			
5.10 Identify Supply Pool of Qualified Geothermal Contractors (DEC certified, below ground scope), Design Engineers, and local HVAC Contractors (above ground scope)																			
5.20 Finalize Scope of Work Document, Design Specifications, Project Schedule																			
5.30 Execute Sourcing strategy - Develop and issue RFP to pre-qualified Geothermal Contractor Team (Turnkey EPC Contractor, Design-Build)																			
5.40 Develop Geothermal Pilot Construction Contract																			
5.50 Review & Evaluate Contractor Proposals & Select Geothermal Contractor																			
5.60 Execute Contract with Geothermal Contractor																			
6.00 Geothermal Pilot Installation (Jan 18 - Jun 18)																			
6.10 Permitting, Permitting Construction, & Installation of Geothermal Ground Loop System																			
6.20 Customer HVAC Equipment Installation																			
6.30 System Testing/Commissioning/Post Inspection																			
7.00 Operational Technical Assistance (Nov 17 - Aug 19)																			
7.10 Energy Use Data collection & analysis																			
7.20 Conduct Ongoing Technical Study on Geothermal Pilot Project Objectives including: validate installation costs & customer energy savings, cost/benefit analysis on gas & electric peak demand-cost avoidance, Environmental and Economic Benefit Analysis, Life Cycle Cost Savings, etc.																			
7.30 Periodic regulatory updates/status reporting on Geothermal Pilot Project Performance																			
8.00 Final Summary Report on Pilot Project (Oct 18)																			
8.10 Compile Results & Issue Final Report																			
8.20 Review of Policy Options/Recommendations, Future Business Models/Ownership, Market Potential Assessment/Scalability, Economic/Societal/Customer value-added benefits, cost-effectiveness and affordability																			
Key																			
NEE: New Energy Solutions																			
CEB: Customer Business Development																			
COM: Cust. Meter Services																			

4.2 Challenges, Changes, and Lessons Learned for Q4 2018

Table 5. Lessons Learned During the Quarter.

Challenges, Changes, and Lessons Learned	What was the resulting change to Scope/Timeline?	Strategies to Resolve	Lessons Learned
<p>The underground loop operated effectively during the transition period from cooling to heating with no heat pump failures or interruption of service</p>	<p>No change to scope or timeline</p>	<p>Not Applicable</p>	<p>During this quarter, the geothermal system at Glenwood Village transitioned into heating mode. Effectively, the system is providing thermal energy collected during the cooling season.</p>
<p>Having data monitoring enabled on GSHPs provides real time information which can be used to verify system changes.</p>	<p>No change to scope or timeline</p>	<p>Not Applicable</p>	<p>Data analytics can provide useful insights to verify system corrections.</p>

5. Appendix A.

GSHP Performance Analysis

Table 6. The Monthly Average Heating COP from January to December 2018 at Glenwood Village.^{3,4}

Month In 2018	2017 Heating Degree days (Base 65)	2018 Heating Degree days (Base 65)	Heat Pump Unit 1	Heat Pump Unit 2	Heat Pump Unit 3	Heat Pump Unit 4	Heat Pump Unit 5	Heat Pump Unit 6	Heat Pump Unit 7	Heat Pump Unit 8	Heat Pump Unit 9	Heat Pump Unit 10	Average COP
Jan	965	1167	2.1	3.2	3.3	NA	2.6	2.5	3.5	2.8	3.3	4.5	3.1
Feb	836	778	2.2	2.9	3.1	NA	2.4	2.3	3.3	2.7	2.7	3.1	2.7
Mar	929	851	2.2	2.8	3.4	NA	2.5	2.2	3.4	2.8	2.8	3.1	2.8
Apr	460	662	2.2	3	3.6	NA	2.5	2.4	3.5	2.8	2.9	3.2	2.9
May	301	190	3.3	5.6	5.3	2.6	3.1	4	4.4	4.9	4.5	4.1	4.2
Jun	84	89	4.2	5.7	5.8	6.6	5.5	5.4	6.1	5	5.7	6.6	5.7
Jul	5	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aug	13	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sep	72	39	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Oct	614	365	2.4	3.7	4.6	5	3.1	2.4	4.4	3.8	5.4	5	4.0
Nov	1091	692	2.3	3	4.2	3.5	2.6	2.4	3.8	3.4	4.9	5.5	3.6
Dec	901	901	2.2	2.9	4.4	3.6	3	2.4	3.8	4.8	3.7	5.3	3.6
Avg.	Total 6271	Total 5747	2.6	3.6	4.2	4.3	3.0	2.9	4.0	3.7	4.0	4.5	3.6

³ Note: 5, 6, 9, 10 had data gaps during January 2018.

⁴ Past weather data were retrieved from Francis S. Gabreski Airport available on www.wunderground.com.

Table 7. The Monthly Average Cooling EER from May to December 2018 at Glenwood Village.

Month In 2018	2017 Cooling Degree days (Base 65)	2018 Cooling Degree days (Base 65)	Heat Pump Unit 1	Heat Pump Unit 2	Heat Pump Unit 3	Heat Pump Unit 4	Heat Pump Unit 5	Heat Pump Unit 6	Heat Pump Unit 7	Heat Pump Unit 8	Heat Pump Unit 9	Heat Pump Unit 10	Average EER
May	16	9	5.7	12.6	11.3	3.5	4	7.6	8.7	10.3	8.8	7.1	8
Jun	96	86	8.3	12.6	12.9	16.3	12.4	11.8	14.5	10.3	12.7	15.4	12.7
July	203	543	10.3	12.5	13.5	18.4	12.4	11.9	15	11.2	12.5	15.4	13.3
Aug	133	285	10.1	12.4	13.4	18.2	13.2	12	14.6	8.1	12.2	15.2	12.9
Sept	93	118	7.9	12.4	14	17.6	12.5	11.1	14.8	10	12.5	15.7	12.9
Oct	1	26	2.4	6.6	9.5	-	4.8	-	-	-	-	-	5.8
Nov	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dec	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Avg.	Total 542	Total 1067	7.5	11.5	12.4	14.8	9.9	10.9	13.5	10.0	11.7	13.8	10.9

Testimony of the Future of Heat Panel

Exhibit ____ (FOH-5)

Newtown Creek Project Data Sheet

Newtown Creek

Renewable Natural Gas Demonstration Project

Updated March 2019

National Grid's commitment to sustainable energy solutions

National Grid is focused on animating the market and highlighting opportunities for the expanded use of renewable natural gas ("RNG"). In support of this effort, the Company developed the Newtown Creek demonstration project to prove the concept of RNG and share lessons learned for future RNG developers. National Grid will own, maintain, and operate a system to clean biogas generated from wastewater treatment to meet pipeline quality standards and then inject the RNG into KEDNY's gas distribution system for direct consumption. The project will help meet New York City's ("NYC") environmental goals while also demonstrating how energy providers and other stakeholders can collaborate to incorporate RNG into the supply portfolio to meet sustainability goals, enhance reliability and on-system supply, and meet growing energy demands.



Newtown Creek Wastewater Treatment Plant in Brooklyn, NY
Source: ©New York City Department of Environmental

Project highlights

National Grid and the NYC Department of Environmental Protection ("DEP") have partnered to deliver RNG from the largest wastewater treatment plant in New York City. The facility will be one of the first projects in the United States that directly injects RNG into a local distribution system using biogas generated from a wastewater treatment plant and food waste. There are several reasons why the Newtown Creek Wastewater Treatment Plant provided a compelling location for this demonstration project:

- Once the project is operational, the wastewater plant will no longer flare biogas (600 to 800 million cubic feet in annual emission savings).
- In a separate partnership, DEP is working with Waste Management to incorporate processed food waste into the wastewater sludge at Newtown Creek, increasing biogas production and helping NYC meet its environmental goals.
- With the additional food waste, the project has the potential to produce enough RNG to heat over 5,000 NYC homes and reduce CO₂ emissions more than 90,000 metric tons (equivalent to removing nearly 19,000 cars from the road).

Project development

Construction Timeline

Project construction began in July 2018 and completion is expected by the end of calendar year 2019. During project development three key challenges impacted the construction timeline:

- **Project Relocation:** In 2016, the Company identified an un-mapped sewer pipeline in the original construction footprint, resulting in the need to relocate the project. The relocation required an engineering plan redesign, which the Company completed in November 2017. Despite the timing challenges, relocation reduced total project costs that would have otherwise been incurred for sound mitigation, simplified construction management, and provided additional space for maintenance.
- **Local Permitting Approval:** The project relocation impacted local approvals, requiring National Grid to revise its licensing agreement with the NYC Economic Development Corporation ("EDC") and delaying receipt of final permits (e.g., FDNY needed to review final design before approval). National Grid also had to seek approval from the

Newtown Creek Monitoring Committee, Community Board #1, and the Public Design Commission. By June 2018 the Company had secured all necessary permits and construction commenced shortly thereafter.

- **Wastewater Treatment Plant Repairs:** Repairs to the plant's Wiggins Bladder (*i.e.*, storage tank) also impacted the project schedule. Three years ago, DEP informed National Grid that biogas production at the plant was declining. After investigation, DEP identified several meters that needed to be replaced, as well as a leak in the plant's Wiggins Bladder, which is used to maintain steady biogas pressure. Without an operating Wiggins Bladder, National Grid's biogas recovery system would be unable operate. In 2016, the Wiggins Bladder in-service date was postponed by DEP due to projected costs overruns. Those issues have since been resolved and repairs have commenced.

Project Cost

As of December 2018, project costs were estimated at \$32.9 million, having increased from the original project cost of \$19.88 million based on a preliminary (50 percent) design. The difference in cost is largely attributed to design modifications and additional engineering requirements. For example, the Public Design Commission's requirements for the aesthetic appeal of the project, as well as the Company's risk analysis, required changes to system design. These design changes were not foreseeable at the time of the initial forecast. To offset project costs, the Company was able to secure a property tax abatement from NYC valued at approximately \$0.8 million a year.

Anticipated Project Revenues

National Grid anticipates revenue both from the sale of the RNG and from monetizing the project's environmental attributes. With regard to the latter, National Grid issued a request for proposal ("RFP") seeking assistance in monetizing the project's environmental attributes; ultimately selecting Element Markets to assist with that effort. The primary markets for RNG in the United States are: 1) the Federal Renewable Fuel Standard ("RFS"); and 2) California's Low Carbon Fuel Standard ("LCFS"). In 2019 the value of RNG from food waste (classified as D5 under the RFS) is roughly \$4/dth, and the value of RNG from wastewater (classified as D3) is roughly \$26/dth. These values, however, vary due to market changes, and the Company expects significant variability in the market values over time. The LCFS currently provides a financial incentive of ~\$5.70/dth, which can be additive to the RFS value if the RNG is ultimately sold to a transportation customer in California. The actual revenue generated from the project is highly dependent on the volume of biogas produced, what proportion of the volume designated as D3 or D5, and the price volatility of the RFS and LCFS markets.

The Company has developed a revenue mechanism to offset the project costs through the sale of natural gas produced from the project, as well as any revenues realized from monetizing the associated environmental attributes. Initially, the Company will include a revenue estimate of approximately \$1.9 million per year in the KEDNY rate case revenue forecast, which represents \$1.0 million from the sale of the gas and \$0.9 million from the sale of environmental attributes. The Company proposes to true-up the actual revenues from gas sales and environmental attributes, such that any variances will be deferred for future refund to (or recovery from) KEDNY customers. Any revenues realized above the level necessary to fully reimburse customers for the project costs will be shared evenly between customers and NYC. National Grid will track these costs on an annual basis and compare to the project's cumulative revenue requirement, with the fifth year after operation being the first year of any revenue sharing with the City in the event customers have been fully reimbursed. Revenue sharing will then be assessed every year, for the remainder of the project.

Additional 2019 rate case considerations

In the KEDNY/KEDLI rate case, the Company intends to seek elimination of the \$1.6 million annual exclusion imposed as part of the 2016 KEDNY/KEDLI rate case. The exclusion was an estimate of the property taxes on the total project cost at the time the Companies filed the 2016 rate case. Following that case, National Grid worked with the NYC Industrial Development Authority ("IDA") to establish whether the project could receive a full property tax abatement for the updated project costs. The IDA determined that the property tax abatement should reflect the project costs estimated at the time National Grid was offered abatement (*i.e.*, the project would receive full tax abatement based on the 2012 project estimate of \$14.4 million); altering the tax abatement to reflect the updated project costs would set precedent for other projects to request an increase of their property tax abatements if costs increased. National Grid has reduced the property tax forecast in the revenue requirement to reflect the IDA's decision.

National Grid is also proposing a reduction in the depreciable life of the project from 40 years to 20 years. A 20-year depreciable life for the project is consistent with the current 20-year term of the agreement between the Company and DEP.

Testimony of the Future of Heat Panel

Exhibit ____ (FOH-6)

Power-to-Gas Demonstration Project Data Sheet

Program Title: Power-to-Gas Demonstration ProjectDescription:

Keyspan Gas East Corporation d/b/a National Grid (“KEDLI” or the “Company”), in partnership with the Department of Energy’s National Renewable Energy Laboratory (“NREL”), New York City (“NYC”), and Electrochaea, proposes a power-to-gas (“P2G”) demonstration project analyzing the ability to use renewable energy to create renewable natural gas (“RNG”). The Company requests \$3.5 million to complete project engineering and design studies, as well as to develop and assess overall project cost. The initial development phase is estimated to take three years to complete – a prudent first step toward implementing a full scale P2G demonstration. Upon completion of the studies and legal agreements, the Company will issue a request for proposal (“RFP”) for a turnkey project. In addition, the Company will file a request with the Commission for approval to move forward with the project and for cost recovery.

The project objective is to demonstrate the technical and economic potential of converting excess renewable electricity to hydrogen or synthetic methane (*i.e.*, RNG) and utilizing the existing natural gas network to deliver the energy. To do so, the project will bring together existing hydrogen production technology, an electrolyzer, and cutting-edge methanation technology, a bioreactor. If successful, the Company believes the P2G demonstration project will prove to be a scalable method of producing pipeline quality gas or RNG from electricity, water, and a carbon waste stream. To further scope the opportunity, the Company held preliminary discussions with NREL, NYC and Electrochaea, and is working with NYC to develop technical teams to support the project.

Program Justification:

The gas network has an important role to play in New York’s low-carbon future, meeting customers’ energy requirements through a decarbonized energy stream. This transition will include delivering RNG from biomass, a source of energy that is commercially available today, and P2G technology. As more renewable generation is deployed in New York, P2G can play a critical role in maximizing utilization of these intermittent resources. With P2G, the gas network can store excess renewable electricity that would have otherwise been curtailed, providing large capacity, seasonal storage. In doing so, P2G also can deliver low-carbon fuels to some of the most difficult sectors to decarbonize, including heavy-duty transportation, industry, and heat.

Gas Decarbonization. P2G expands the potential of gas distribution system decarbonization beyond RNG produced from biomass. Decarbonizing the gas carried by the distribution system presents an opportunity to rapidly lower the carbon intensity of end uses fueled by natural gas, without the need to build out new infrastructure and with little impact to customers (*i.e.*, it achieves carbon savings without requiring customers to replace existing appliances or perform deep building renovations). The proposal is additive to the work National Grid has already undertaken to promote RNG development, such as the Newtown Creek demonstration project. Moreover, as New York moves towards increased clean energy targets (*e.g.*, 9 GW of offshore wind) the potential of P2G will likewise grow.

Energy Storage. As New York deploys additional renewable generation to meet clean energy targets, matching energy storage with supply and demand will become increasingly important. Injecting methane produced from P2G into the natural gas distribution system provides a long-term form of energy storage, capable of shifting energy by weeks or even months. Stored energy, in the form of methane from P2G, can be treated as traditional natural gas and does not face the same blending challenges as hydrogen. Additionally, this process takes advantage of a widespread, utility scale network that does not face the same charge constraints as traditional batteries (*i.e.*, the natural gas network can be continuously charged with methane from P2G).

P2G Demonstration Project Cost Breakdown:

Estimated development costs are \$3,525,000

	FY2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024
Front end engineering	\$ 300,000			
Detailed engineering		\$ 1,500,000		
Architectural compliance			\$ 200,000	
NREL	\$ 25,000			
FDNY			\$ 200,000	
Legal fees	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000
Contingency	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000
In house	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000
Total Development Fees	\$ 650,000	\$ 1,825,000	\$ 725,000	\$ 325,000

Alternatives

- Study to assess P2G potential in the Northeast, based on state renewable portfolios and the economic benefits of P2G.
- Convene stakeholder working group to develop a whitepaper that outlines the role of RNG, including P2G, in New York's future energy system.
- Focusing near-term efforts on RNG from biomass.

Testimony of the Future of Heat Panel

Exhibit ____ (FOH-7)

**Detailed Program Descriptions including Proposed Modifications to
KEDNY and KEDLI's Current Economic Development Grant Programs**



**Economic Development
Grant Programs**

KEDNY AND KEDLI ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT GRANT PROGRAM PROPOSAL

1. Overview

The Brooklyn Union Gas Company d/b/a National Grid NY (“KEDNY”) and KeySpan Gas East Corporation d/b/a National Grid (“KEDLI”) (collectively, the “Companies”) propose changes to the KEDNY and KEDLI Economic Development grant programs that are intended to support the Companies’ larger “Future of Heat” initiative, make the programs more responsive to customer needs, and generate additional regional economic development benefits in their service territories.

2. Proposed New Program

The Companies further propose to create a new economic development grant program, “Economic Development and The Future of Heat” that would provide matching grants of up to \$500,000 to fund projects that involve an investment in non-pipeline alternatives (“NPAs”) to traditional natural gas delivery infrastructure, installation of emerging and efficient natural gas utilizing technologies, and the creation of new jobs and new capital investment in the service territory economy.

3. Proposed Changes to Existing Programs

Encouraging the use of renewable natural gas

- ❑ For the Capital Investment Incentive, Industrial Building Redevelopment Program and the Cinderella Program, the Companies are proposing to add the following funding and eligibility guideline: “Priority consideration during the grant award process will be given to projects that commit to using self-generated or purchased renewable natural gas to satisfy some or all of their supply requirements.”

Strengthening the connection between energy efficiency and economic development

- ❑ For the Capital Investment Incentive and Industrial Building Redevelopment Program the Companies are proposing to add the following funding and eligibility guideline: “Project must show evidence that a comprehensive assessment of energy efficiency measures was fully investigated and provide documentation pertaining to any completed or pending applications for energy efficiency incentives.”

Capital Investment Incentive

- ❑ The Companies are proposing to modify the list of eligible gas equipment as follows. “Customer costs associated with equipment required to establish or expand natural gas service including, but not limited to, headers, pressure boosters, header pads or capital investment required to meet local building codes related to natural gas.”
- ❑ The Companies are proposing to add aquaculture to the list of eligible industry sectors, as well as any project that becomes eligible for Excelsior Jobs Program tax credits from New York State.
- ❑ The Companies are proposing to include the service classifications for natural gas vehicle fueling stations in the list of eligible customer classes.

Cinderella Program

- ❑ For mixed-use projects, the Companies are proposing to allow developments in which the commercial space has been 100 percent vacant for a minimum of 1 year to be eligible for funding, subject to all other program eligibility requirements.

4. Detailed Program Descriptions

The following attachments include detailed program descriptions for both KEDLI and KEDNY, with the proposed changes to existing programs identified in red.

Proposed KEDLI Program Descriptions



ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND THE FUTURE OF HEAT

Note to state, regional, and local economic developers: If you intend to use this program as part of an overall incentive offer to a company, you must submit a written request to National Grid's Economic Development Department in advance of the project announcement.

Program Summary

National Grid is committed to providing a wide range of energy solutions to assist businesses in our service territory, and helping New York State reach its aggressive clean energy goals. The Economic Development and Future of Heat program will support economic development by investing in technologies that will enable customers to become more efficient and productive while contributing to New York's ongoing energy transformation.

Economic Development and the Future of Heat program provides matching grants of up to \$500,000 to fund projects in the National Grid Downstate service territory that involve an investment in “non-pipeline alternatives” to traditional natural gas delivery, installation of emerging and efficient natural gas utilizing technologies, and the creation of new jobs and new capital investment in the service territory economy.

Minimum Program Requirements: *Please review the program requirements and guidelines below prior to completing an application for funding.*

Note: Program assistance is only available to customers in good standing, located within National Grid's Downstate New York franchise territory. Applicants must be current in payments with National Grid or have executed a deferred payment agreement with the Company.

To be eligible for this program, the **applicant** must:

- Be the owner or developer of the eligible site or building with the endorsement of a state, regional or local development agency **or**
- Be a municipality or not-for-profit (501C3 or 501C6) economic development agency responsible for the development of the site or building; **and**
- Have the documented support of a state, regional or local economic development agency

To be eligible for the **Customer Track**, the **facility (business)** must:

- Be located in the National Grid's downstate New York service territory; **and**
- Be currently served under or expected to be served under a non-residential national grid rate service classification
- Be used for business purposes that can be classified in one of the following industry sectors:
 - Manufacturing
 - Regional warehousing/distribution centers
 - Scientific research and development
 - Data Centers
 - “Back office” operations such as data processing or customer service operations
 - Regional/national administrative centers or headquarter facilities
 - Agri-Business and/or Aquaculture
 - Projects that become eligible for Excelsior Jobs Program tax credits from New York State, regardless of their industry classification; **and**

- ❑ Be undertaking a business attraction or expansion project generating new jobs and investment in the National Grid service territory; **and**
- ❑ Result in the installation of a non-pipeline alternative to traditional gas service or emerging natural gas technology including but not limited to geothermal, solar thermal, thermal storage, combined heat and power, fuel cells, biomass, , microgrids, anaerobic digestion, and thermal cooling/chilling; **and**
- ❑ Be receiving funding through a federal, state, local or utility clean energy program;

To be eligible for the **Community Track**, the **project** must:

- ❑ Be located within the National Grid Downstate New York service area; **and**
- ❑ Be currently served under or expected to be served under a non-residential national grid rate service classification; **and**
- ❑ Result in the installation of a non-pipeline alternative to traditional gas service or an emerging natural gas technology including but not limited to geothermal, solar thermal, thermal storage, combined heat and power, fuel cells, biomass, cogeneration, micro CHP, microgrids, anaerobic digestion, and thermal cooling/chilling; **or**
- ❑ Be undertaking a feasibility analysis related to such an installation; **and**
- ❑ Have a regional economic development sponsor; **and**
- ❑ Be receiving funding through a federal, state, local or utility clean energy program or; **and**
- ❑ Involve redevelopment of a multiple-building complex that will create or retain a minimum of 250 jobs; **and**
- ❑ Be used for – or have a marketing plan to attract -- commercial, industrial or mixed use businesses. For mixed use facilities, the total square footage associated with retail, housing and community space must not exceed 25 percent of the total project square footage.

Funding and Eligibility Guidelines

Program funding and parameters are established annually by National Grid. Grants are available on a continual basis until all funding is expended or until the end of National Grid’s current rate agreement. Funding is released to a grant award recipient only after the recipient has met all conditions of the program. In all circumstances, funding should be viewed by the applicant as a reimbursement for work completed following grant approval in the form of an award letter.

The grant award recipient should expect to execute a Funding Agreement with National Grid. The Agreement will outline expectations of the grant program and the conditions for the release of funds.

The maximum allowable grant award for the Customer Track is \$250,000 and the maximum allowable grant award for the Community Track is \$500,000. All applications are evaluated on a variety of factors. Some applications may not result in the maximum grant award. If you are applying to more than one program for the same project, you must indicate that clearly on the application.

Under no circumstance will funding be released after the expiration of the Company’s current rate agreement or without prior written consent from National Grid.

- ❑ Grant amounts will be determined based on the size of the **total** investment made in the project/facility (including energy and non-energy related investments) as follows:

<u>Total Investment</u>	<u>Total Avail Funding not to Exceed:</u>
\$50,000 to \$250,000	\$25,000
\$250,000 to \$1 Million	\$50,000
\$1 Million to \$5 Million	\$100,000
Above \$5 Million	\$250,000
Above \$10 Million*	\$500,000

*Community Track Only

- ❑ Program funds may only be used to offset twenty-five percent (25%) of project costs (3:1 funding match required).
- ❑ Grant program funds must not exceed applicant's equity or repayable debt contribution to the project
- ❑ Priority consideration during the grant award process will be given to projects that commit to using self-generated or purchased renewable natural gas to satisfy some or all of their supply requirements.

How to Apply

To apply for the Future of Gas and Economic Development Program please:

Complete the program application online; and
Upload all required documentation as noted at the end of your online application.

If you need assistance in completing the application, please contact Karen Mousaw via email at Karen.Mousaw@nationalgrid.com.



CAPITAL INVESTMENT INCENTIVE

Program Summary

The **Capital Investment Incentive Program** provides funds to help offset customer costs associated with upgrading natural gas infrastructure to accommodate a business expansion or new construction project. Applicants must demonstrate that they are unable to secure sufficient funding for the project through federal, state, or local economic development programs. Application requests may include, but are not limited to the following:

- Improvements to National Grid’s natural gas system, such as line extensions or upgrades to existing gas delivery infrastructure, that require a customer contribution in aid of construction.
- Customer costs associated with conversion from oil or other fuels to National Grid natural gas delivery service.
- Customer costs associated with equipment required to establish or expand natural gas service, including but not limited to headers, pressure boosters, header pads or capital investment required to meet local building codes related to natural gas utilization.**

Minimum Program Requirements: *Please review the program requirements and guidelines below, prior to completing an application for funding.*

Note: Program assistance is only available to customers in good standing, located within National Grid’s downstate New York service territory. Applicants must be current in payments with National Grid or have executed a deferred payment agreement with the Company.

To be eligible for this program, the **applicant** must:

- Be the customer of record (owner or lessee) of an eligible facility or prospective eligible facility;
- Demonstrate efforts to obtain state & local economic development incentives for the facility;
- Demonstrate the ability to attract and/or retain jobs and generate capital investment in the eligible facility; and,
- Make a capital investment (building, machinery and or equipment) that requires natural gas infrastructure improvements.

To be eligible for this program, the **facility (business) or prospective facility** must:

- Be located in National Grid’s downstate New York service territory;
- Demonstrate Industrial Development Agency (IDA) or other public development agency support for the project;
- Be currently served under – or expected by National Grid to be served under – one of the following natural gas service classifications SC-2A, SC-2B, SC-4, SC-5-2A, SC-5-2B, SC-5-9, SC-7, SC-12, or SC-13; **SC-9 and,**
- Be used for business purposes that can be classified in one of the following industry sectors:
 - Manufacturing
 - Regional warehousing/distribution centers
 - Scientific research and development
 - Data Centers
 - “Back office” operations such as data processing or customer service operations
 - Regional/national administrative centers or headquarter facilities
 - Agri-Business **and/or Aquaculture**

- Projects that become eligible for Excelsior Jobs Program tax credits from New York State, regardless of their industry classification

Funding and Eligibility Guidelines

Program funding and parameters are established annually by National Grid. Grants are available on a continual basis until all funding is expended during that program year. Funding is released to a grant award recipient only after the recipient has met all conditions of the program. In all circumstances, funding should be viewed by the applicant as a reimbursement for work completed following grant approval in the form of an award letter.

The grant award recipient should expect to execute a Funding Agreement with National Grid. The Agreement will outline expectations of the grant program and the conditions for the release of funds.

Grant amounts listed are the maximum allowable award for each program. Each application is evaluated on a variety of factors, resulting in some not receiving the maximum grant award.

If you are applying to more than one program for the same project, you must indicate that clearly on the application.

Under no circumstance will funding be released after the expiration of the Company's current rate agreement or without prior written consent from National Grid.

Grant amounts are determined based on the **total** capital investment being made in infrastructure, plant & equipment (including energy and non-energy related investments) as follows:

<u>Total Capital Investment</u>	<u>Total Available Funding not to Exceed:</u>
\$100,000 to \$1 Million	\$50,000
\$1 Million to \$5 Million	\$250,000
\$5 Million and above	\$500,000

Program funds cannot represent more than 30% of the total capital investment costs (energy infrastructure and other related capital improvements).

Program funds cannot exceed the final cost of energy related infrastructure Improvements related to the project.

Project must show evidence that a comprehensive assessment of energy efficiency measures was fully investigated and provide documentation pertaining to any completed or pending applications for energy efficiency incentives.

Priority consideration during the grant award process will be given to projects that commit to using self-generated or purchased renewable natural gas to satisfy some or all of their supply requirements.

How to Apply

To apply for the Natural Gas Capital Investment Incentive Program please:

- Complete the program application online; and,
- Upload all required documentation as noted at the end of your online application.

If you need assistance in completing the application, please contact Karen Mousaw via email at Karen.Mousaw@nationalgrid.com.



COOPERATIVE BUSINESS RECRUITMENT PROGRAM

Note to state, regional, and local economic developers: If you intend to use this program as part of an overall incentive offer to a company, you must submit a written request to National Grid's Economic Development Department in advance of the project announcement.

Program Summary

Regional, county, and local economic development organizations have limited resources to devote to “marketing” their communities to attract business investment and jobs. This is true even of counties that possess extraordinary assets for business attraction – such as prime industrial sites or available buildings and infrastructure. While the cost of business attraction activities typically relies on local and regional resources, community expectations tend to be very high in terms of success in recruiting wealth-generating businesses.

The **Cooperative Business Recruitment Program** provides incremental matching funds for cooperative marketing initiatives between National Grid and regional or local economic development partners.

Application requests may include, but are not limited to, the following:

- The creation of collateral material and direct mail campaigns;
- Sales initiatives related to major business development events, such as Industrial Asset Management Forums, Area Development Consultants Forums, and other events where site location consultants and corporate real estate executives gather;
- Support research and assistance with site selection familiarization tours, industry trade shows, and sales missions;
- Sales initiatives directed at industry trade groups; and
- Support for the creation and distribution of industry-specific publications.
- Advertising and public relations activities.

Minimum Program Requirements: *Please review the program requirements and guidelines below prior to completing an application for funding.*

Note: Program assistance is only available to customers in good standing, located within National Grid's downstate New York service territory. Applicants must be current in payments with National Grid or have executed a deferred payment agreement with the Company.

To be eligible for this program, the **applicant** must:

- Be a regional or local economic development organization in the National Grid downstate service territory; **and**
- Provide economic development business attraction services to a community or region located within the National Grid downstate service territory.

To be eligible for this program, the **marketing project** must:

- Promote community attributes or resources that represent a major asset for business attraction;
- Be targeted to decision makers who can influence the attraction of new jobs and investment to the National Grid downstate New York service territory; **and**
- Be designed to attract new business, investment, and jobs to the downstate New York National Grid service territory, based on the following factors:

- The extent to which the project compliments (and not duplicates) other local, regional, and state business attraction efforts;
- The economic development potential of the asset that is being promoted;
- The project sponsor's ability to accomplish and sustain the effort of the project;
- The project sponsor's ability to leverage federal, state, and local matching funds; and
- The extent to research proposed does not duplicate previous research and is "actionable" (e.g. refining the targets, messages, materials and activities generated by the research proposed).

Funding and Eligibility Guidelines

Program funding and parameters are established annually by National Grid. Grants are available on a continual basis until all funding is expended or until the end of National Grid's current rate agreement. Funding is released to a grant award recipient only after the recipient has met all conditions of the program. In all circumstances, funding should be viewed by the applicant as a reimbursement for work completed following grant approval in the form of an award letter.

The grant award recipient should expect to execute a Funding Agreement with National Grid. The Agreement will outline expectations of the grant program and the conditions for the release of funds.

Grant amounts listed are the maximum allowable award for each program. Each application is evaluated on a variety of factors, resulting in some not receiving the maximum grant award.

If you are applying to more than one program for the same project, you must indicate that clearly on the application. Under no circumstance will funding be released after the expiration of the Company's current rate agreement or without prior written consent from National Grid.

- National Grid funds for cooperative projects must be matched on a 1:1 basis.
 - Maximum grant per project is \$50,000.
 - Grant funds cannot be applied to past business attraction efforts.
 - Collateral materials must recognize National Grid's contribution.

How to Apply

To apply for the Cooperative Business Recruitment Program please:

- Complete the program application online; and,
- Upload all required documentation as noted at the end of your online application.

If you need assistance in completing the application, please contact Karen Mousaw via email at Karen.Mousaw@nationalgrid.com.



NATURAL GAS MANUFACTURING PRODUCTIVITY PROGRAM

Note to state, regional, and local economic developers: If you intend to use this program as part of an overall incentive offer to a company, you must submit a written request to National Grid's Economic Development Department in advance of the project announcement.

Program Summary

Manufacturing employs over 550,000 New Yorkers and contributes \$61 billion annually to New York State's GDP. Every manufacturing job creates more than 2.5 related jobs in other sectors, and every dollar spent generates an additional \$1.37 in economic activity.* Small and medium sized downstate New York manufacturers are challenged by high costs and regulatory pressures. They must continually improve productivity and performance to remain competitive in the global economy. In order to grow, they must develop new products and improve their return on investment from sales and marketing activities by finding new customers, markets, and export opportunities. This program has been developed in partnership with the Regional Technology Development Centers ("RTDC"s) in New York State, and will be delivered in conjunction with these RTDCs.

*Source: Manufacturers Association of Central New York

The **Manufacturing Productivity Program** provides matching grants of up to \$15,000 or 40% (whichever is less) of the costs incurred by eligible applicants whose top management commits the time and resources to "lean manufacturing" projects or manufacturing assistance projects that result in eliminating waste and increasing productivity on the "shop floor" and in the office.

Further, the program provides matching grants of up to \$15,000 or 50% (whichever is less) of the costs incurred by eligible applicants whose top management commits the time and resources to growth-targeted activities that will result in greater utilization of manufacturing capacity.

Finally, the program provides matching grants of up to \$40,000 or 60% (whichever is less) of the costs incurred by eligible applicants whose top management commits the time and resources to projects that combine and coordinate the productivity and growth activities described above.

Grant awards will be funded in conjunction with RTDCs upon verification of increased productivity and capacity, improvement of the bottom-line and pursuit of additional sales with the same work force. Priority consideration will be given to projects that involve energy efficiency, energy utilization, and/or environmental solutions.

Applications for matching grant assistance must meet the following program requirements.

Minimum Program Requirements

To be eligible for this program, the **applicant** must:

- ❑ Be an SC-2-1, SC-2-2, SC-5A, SC-6C, SC-17, SC-17-2-1, SC-17-2-2, SC-18-5A, or SC-18-6C customer in good standing within National Grid's downstate New York gas service territory;
- ❑ Be a business that is classified in the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) as Manufacturing (NAICS codes 31, 32 or 33);
- ❑ Execute an agreement that commits top management to the processes that result in the productivity and development improvements articulated in this program distribution; **and**

- ❑ Provide evidence of funding from the company and other sources that is sufficient to complete the proposed project. The company must provide a minimum of 25% of the total funding from its own capital.

NAICS classifications can be found online at <http://www.census.gov/epcd/www/naics.html>

Note: Program assistance is only available to customers in good standing, located within National Grid's Downstate New York service territory. Applicants must be current in payments with National Grid or have executed a deferred payment agreement with the Company.

To be eligible for this program, the project must accomplish one or more of the following:

- ❑ Optimize the current facility
- ❑ Increase machine effectiveness
- ❑ Improve product quality
- ❑ Reduce costs
- ❑ Reduce lead times
- ❑ Improve process flow
- ❑ Increase inventory turns
- ❑ Expand markets
- ❑ Develop new customers
- ❑ Develop new products

Funding and Eligibility Guidelines

Program funding and parameters are established annually by National Grid. Grants are available on a continual basis until all funding is expended or until the end of National Grid's current rate agreement. Funding is released to a grant award recipient only after the recipient has met all conditions of the program. In all circumstances, funding should be viewed by the applicant as a reimbursement for work completed following grant approval in the form of an award letter.

The grant award recipient should expect to execute a Funding Agreement with National Grid. The Agreement will outline expectations of the grant program and the conditions for the release of funds.

Grant amounts listed are the maximum allowable award for each program. Each application is evaluated on a variety of factors, resulting in some not receiving the maximum grant award.

If you are applying to more than one program for the same project, you must indicate that clearly on the application.

Under no circumstance will funding be released after the expiration of the Company's current rate agreement or without prior written consent from National Grid.

How to Apply

To apply for the Manufacturing Productivity Program please:

- Complete the program application online; and,
- Upload all required documentation as noted at the end of your online application.

If you need assistance in completing the application, please contact Karen Mousaw via email at Karen.Mousaw@nationalgrid.com.



BROWNFIELD REDEVELOPMENT ASSISTANCE PROGRAM

Note to state, regional, and local economic developers: If you intend to use this program as part of an overall incentive offer to a company, you must submit a written request to National Grid's Economic Development Department, in advance of the project announcement.

Program Summary

Nearly every community in New York State is affected by brownfield sites and abandoned properties. Contaminated and abandoned properties exist in big cities, small towns, sprawling suburbs, and the country side. Left untouched, brownfields pose environmental, legal and financial burdens on a community and its taxpayers. However, after cleanup, these sites can again become the powerful engines for economic vitality, jobs and community pride that they once were.

The **Brownfield Redevelopment Assistance Program** provides grants to fund utility related infrastructure improvements, demolition, and other costs that are necessary to progress the redevelopment of a *brownfield* site or abandoned building. Application requests may include but are not limited to the following:

- Demolition that results in the clean-up and re-use of a contaminated site or building;
- Gas infrastructure improvements; and,
- Costs associated with the local match for NYS DEC Environmental Restoration Program (ERP) and the Brownfield Opportunity Area Program (BOA).
- Phase I and Phase II environmental site assessments

Priority will be given to site or building redevelopment projects that have obtained a sufficient amount of funding to fulfill the project redevelopment goals.

Minimum Program Requirements: *Please review the program requirements and guidelines below prior to completing an application for funding.*

Note: Program assistance is only available to customers in good standing, located within National Grid's downstate New York service territory. Applicants must be current in payments with National Grid or have executed a deferred payment agreement with the Company.

To be eligible for this program, the **applicant** must be:

- A municipality and/or its authorized development corporation, **or**
- A 501(c)3, 501(c)6, or 501(c)4 corporation, working in tandem with a municipality and/or its Industrial Development Agency or Local Development Corporation, **or**
- Be the owner or developer of the eligible site with the endorsement of the municipality

To be eligible for this program, the **project (site or building)** must:

- Receive natural gas service from National Grid;
- Have a viable commercial or industrial end use strategy for the site, based on some or all of the following factors:
 - Physical condition of building or site
 - Potential for land acquisition or site control
 - Regional economic impact of successful reuse

- Demonstrated ability to accomplish and sustain reuse as a commercial or industrial site.
- Demonstrated ability to obtain federal, state and other funding
- Demonstrated ability to market the site or building to attract economic investment
- Eligibility for state and federal development funds for the total project costs
- Strength of development partnerships and community support

Funding and Eligibility Guidelines

Program funding and parameters are established annually by National Grid. Grants are available on a continual basis until all funding is expended during that program year. Funding is released to a grant award recipient only after the recipient has met all conditions of the program. In all circumstances, funding should be viewed by the applicant as a reimbursement for work completed following grant approval in the form of an award letter.

The grant award recipient should expect to execute a Funding Agreement with National Grid. The Agreement will outline expectations of the grant program and the conditions for the release of funds.

Grant amounts listed are the maximum allowable award for each program. Each application is evaluated on a variety of factors, resulting in some not receiving the maximum grant award.

If you are applying to more than one program for the same project, you must indicate that clearly on the application.

Under no circumstance will funding be released after the expiration of the Company's current rate agreement or without prior written consent from National Grid.

- ❑ The maximum grant allowable for a project is \$250,000
- ❑ Program funds may be used for up to 25% of the eligible costs of a project
- ❑ The maximum program funds that can be allocated to the completion of both Phase I and Phase II Environmental investigations and other preliminary site/building investigations is \$25,000; this is included in the maximum allowable grant of \$250,000.
- ❑ National Grid funds may be used as matching funds for other public grants. In this instance, National Grid will commit dollars contingent upon the successful awarding of the grant, but will not release funding until all required project funding is in place.

How to Apply

To apply for the Brownfield Redevelopment Assistance Program please:

- Complete the program application online; and,
- Upload all required documentation as noted at the end of your online application.

If you need assistance in completing the application, please contact Karen Mousaw via email at Karen.Mousaw@nationalgrid.com.



INDUSTRIAL BUILDING REDEVELOPMENT PROGRAM

Note to state, regional, and local economic developers: If you intend to use this program as part of an overall incentive offer to a company, you must submit a written request to National Grid's Economic Development Department, in advance of the project announcement.

Program Summary

National Grid's downstate New York service territory has many vacant and underutilized buildings or complexes (integrated groups of buildings) that were originally built for and occupied by a single, large end-user. These buildings and complexes are unlikely to attract single end-users, so they must be marketed as multi-tenant, industrial properties. One of the challenges to the marketability of these properties is the expense of separating the utilities.

The **Industrial Building Redevelopment Program** provides grants of up to \$250,000 (based on the amount of capital investment per the chart below) to property owners who are upgrading natural gas infrastructure to return these properties to active industrial use.

<u>Total Capital Investment</u>	<u>Available Funding Not to Exceed</u>
Under \$1Million	\$50,000
\$1 Million to \$5 Million	\$100,000
\$5 Million and above	\$250,000

Minimum Program Requirements: *Please review the program requirements and guidelines below, prior to completing an application for funding.*

Note: Program assistance is only available to customers in good standing, located within National Grid's downstate New York service territory. Applicants must be current in payments with National Grid or have executed a deferred payment agreement with the Company.

To be eligible for this program, the **applicant** must:

- Be the owner, duly authorized representative of the owner or contract purchaser of the eligible facility;
- Demonstrate a willingness and ability to actively market the building to out-of-state companies;
- Obtain Industrial Development Agency (IDA) or other public development agency support for the project.

To be eligible for this program, the **project** must:

- Be a building or integrated group of buildings that were at one time occupied by a single user;
- Receive natural gas service from National Grid;
- Be vacant or underutilized (underutilized means that at least 50% of the usable space is vacant);
- Be at least **50,000** square feet or larger;
- At project conclusion, provide a certificate of occupancy or a certificate of compliance from the local building codes department; and,

- ❑ Be suitable for use by one of the following industry sectors:
 - Manufacturing
 - Regional warehousing/distribution center
 - Scientific research and development
 - Data Centers
 - “Back office” operations such as data processing or customer service operations

Funding and Eligibility Guidelines

Program funding and parameters are established annually by National Grid. Grants are available on a continual basis until all funding is expended during that program year. Funding is released to a grant award recipient only after the recipient has met all conditions of the program. In all circumstances, funding should be viewed by the applicant as a reimbursement for work completed following grant approval in the form of an award letter.

The grant award recipient should expect to execute a Funding Agreement with National Grid. The Agreement will outline expectations of the grant program and the conditions for the release of funds.

Grant amounts listed are the maximum allowable award for each program. Each application is evaluated on a variety of factors, resulting in some not receiving the maximum grant award.

If you are applying to more than one program for the same project, you must indicate that clearly on the application.

Under no circumstance will funding be released after the expiration of the Company’s current rate agreement or without prior written consent from National Grid.

- ❑ Program funds may only be used to offset 50% of costs associated with upgrading, segregating, or otherwise making the property’s gas infrastructure suitable for occupancy by multiple tenants. This could include costs associated with planning, design, engineering, and construction costs associated with new infrastructure.
- ❑ **Project must show evidence that a comprehensive assessment of energy efficiency measures was fully investigated and provide documentation pertaining to any completed or pending applications for energy efficiency incentives.**
- ❑ Priority will be given to applicants who furnish aggressive marketing plans designed to attract new businesses to the completed project.
- ❑ **Priority consideration during the grant award process will be given to projects that commit to using self-generated or purchased renewable natural gas to satisfy some or all of their supply requirements.**

How to Apply

To apply for the Industrial Building Redevelopment Program please:

- Complete the program application online; and,
- Upload all required documentation as noted at the end of your online application.

If you need assistance in completing the application, please contact Karen Mousaw via email at Karen.Mousaw@national.com.



CLEANTECH INCUBATION

Note to state, regional, and local economic developers: If you intend to use this program as part of an overall incentive offer to a company, you must submit a written request to National Grid's Economic Development Department, in advance of the project announcement.

Program Summary

This program supports the development of a self-sustaining entrepreneurial and innovation “ecosystem” in downstate New York that will stimulate and support high growth new businesses generating new jobs and new investment in the National Grid service territory. National Grid has created this program to support initiatives that facilitate formation of new ventures or growth of high potential small ventures and also to make buildings more marketable for the creation of new jobs in the clean tech industry and other advanced technology industry sectors.

The **CleanTech Incubation Program** provides grants up to \$250,000 to support entrepreneurial ventures, connect new companies to key resources, address their critical problems, and assist them in capitalizing on emerging opportunities. Application requests may include but are not limited to the costs associated with market research; commercialization efforts and consulting support that includes entrepreneurs-in-residence (EIR's); training; and costs related to performance tracking and documentation of lessons learned (for replication purposes).

Priority will be given to applicants who have undertaken similar projects elsewhere and concluded them successfully.

The **Program** also offers matching grants of up to \$250,000 for the fit up of buildings that provide business incubation services for companies in the clean tech industry sector based on the following levels of capital investment as follows:

<u>Total Capital Investment</u>	<u>Available Funding Not to Exceed</u>
Under \$1Million	\$50,000
\$1Million to \$5Million	\$100,000
\$5Million and above	\$250,000

Minimum Program Requirements:

Program assistance is only available to customers in good standing located within the National Grid downstate New York franchise territory. Applicants must be current in payments with National Grid, or have executed a deferred payment agreement, and be operating under a franchise agreement with the company.

To be eligible for the entrepreneur venture support, the **applicant** must:

- Be a NYS Center for Advanced Technology (CAT), or Center of Excellence (COE), or a 501(c)3, 501(c)4 or 501(c)6 corporation dedicated to entrepreneur support.
- Have experience and a track record of successful performance in economic development and entrepreneurship, **and**
- Have a history of working and interacting with entrepreneurs and organizations that support entrepreneurs;

To be eligible for the entrepreneur venture support, the **Project** must:

- ❑ Have a physical location in National Grid's downstate NY service territory that receives electric and/or natural gas service **and**;
- ❑ Focus on business-related issues that facilitate the creation, sustainability and/or growth of for-profit entrepreneurial ventures **and**;
- ❑ Include hands-on implementation assistance involving direct interaction with entrepreneurs and their ventures **and**;
- ❑ Include metrics and a tracking method related to increases in entrepreneurial activity including ventures started or growth in existing ventures, jobs created and/or retained, new capital investment and/or revenue growth **and**;
- ❑ Be based on a replicable model with a final report that outlines lessons learned from the funded and substantiated financial results **and**;

To be eligible for the building fit-up assistance, the **applicant** must:

- ❑ Be the owner of the eligible site or building **or**
- ❑ Be a municipality or not-for-profit (501C3 or 501C6) economic development agency responsible for the development of the site or building.

To be eligible for building fit-up assistance the **Project** must:

- ❑ Have a physical location in National Grid's downstate NY service territory that receives natural gas service **and**;
- ❑ Have existing infrastructure that is a barrier to new investment. **and**;
- ❑ Include a plan for marketing the building to Clean Tech and other advanced technology industries

Funding and Eligibility Guidelines

Program funding and parameters are established annually by National Grid. Grants are available on a continual basis until all funding is expended during that program year. Funding is released to a grant award recipient only after the recipient has met all conditions of the program. In all circumstances, funding should be viewed by the applicant as a reimbursement for work completed following grant approval in the form of an award letter.

- ❑ National Grid funds may only be used to offset 50% of project costs (minimum 1:1 funding match required).
- ❑ Funding will be limited to one application per organization per year.
- ❑ Entrepreneur funding is intended to provide one time support for new entrepreneur initiatives.
- ❑ A maximum of 10% of the total grant award can be given to any individual entrepreneur or company.
- ❑ Building fit-up funds can only be used to offset the costs for building drawings, design work, and/or construction

The grant award recipient should expect to execute a Funding Agreement with National Grid. The Agreement will outline expectations of the grant program and the conditions for the release of funds. Grant amounts listed are the maximum allowable award for each program. All applications are evaluated on a variety of factors. Some applications may not result in the maximum grant award.

If you are applying to more than one program for the same project, you must indicate that clearly on the application.

Under no circumstance will funding be released after the expiration of the Company's current rate agreement or without prior written consent from National Grid.

How to Apply

To apply for the CleanTech Incubation Program please:

- Complete the program application online; and,
- Upload all required documentation as noted at the end of your online application.

If you need assistance in completing the application, please contact Karen Mousaw via email at Karen.Mousaw@nationalgrid.com.



CINDERELLA PROGRAM

Note to state, regional, and local economic developers: If you intend to use this program as part of an overall incentive offer to a company, you must submit a written request to National Grid's Economic Development Department in advance of the project announcement.

Program Summary

For more than forty years, National Grid's Cinderella economic and community development program has helped to revitalize local communities throughout Brooklyn, Queens, Staten Island and Long Island. The downstate New York service territory of National Grid includes vacant buildings, urban corridors, and commercial districts with unrealized development potential and often with excess utility infrastructure and capacity. This program is designed to assist communities in promoting "smart growth" through the redevelopment of those underutilized assets, to help improve their economic viability, attract new investment, and capitalize on their distinct development potential.

The **Cinderella Program** provides grants to municipal and non-profit development corporations to offset a portion of the costs of redeveloping and revitalizing critical commercial districts and urban corridors.

Application requests may include, but are not limited to, the following:

- ❑ Development of pre-construction documents that advance an existing community accepted design plan, site preparation, and construction of commercial and industrial adaptive re-use projects; and
- ❑ Renovation and rehabilitation of vacant commercial, industrial, and mixed-use buildings
- ❑ New construction on parcels where re-use is not possible/practical without demolition of the existing structure

Priority projects will be sustainable and demonstrate use of green building technologies/LEED certified initiatives (Leadership in Energy & Environmental Design) and Greening USA's 12 Traits of Sustainability. Preference will also be given to customers converting to innovative natural gas technologies. This program is not intended to provide funding related to government operations or services. Projects must be located in an underutilized central business district, commercial area or targeted redevelopment area. The building itself must be either 100% vacant or at least 90% vacant and identified as a critical redevelopment project. Projects must demonstrate job creation and the ability to stimulate ancillary public and private investment will be viewed favorably in the evaluation process. Applications showing commitments from public funding resources such as the Governor's Office of Small Cities and Empire State Development are encouraged.

Minimum Program Requirements: *Please review the following program requirements and guidelines carefully. They will help you decide whether you want to apply for this program.*

Note: Program assistance is only available to customers in good standing, located within National Grid's Downstate New York franchise territory. Applicants must be current in payments with National Grid or have executed a deferred payment agreement with the Company.

To be eligible for this program, the **applicant** must be:

- ❑ A municipality and/or its authorized development corporation; **or**
- ❑ A 501(c)(3), 501(c)(6), or 501(c)(4) corporation, with a letter of support from the municipality and/or its Industrial Development Agency or Local Development Corporation; or lead community development organization **or**
- ❑ Be the owner or developer of the eligible site with the endorsement of the municipality, or the lead community development organization

To be eligible for this program, the **project** must:

- ❑ Receive natural gas service from National Grid or demonstrate a commitment to convert to National Grid gas service;
- ❑ Be located in a central business district, commercial corridor or targeted building, or redevelopment neighborhood
- ❑ Show evidence of private sector job creation/retention and capital investment;
- ❑ Reside in a building **in which the commercial space has been 100 percent vacant for a minimum of 1 year; that is completely vacant OR within a targeted redevelopment area in which fifty percent (50%) of the commercial, and mixed-use buildings are 100% vacant. The subject building must be at least 90% vacant; and**
- ❑ Upon project completion show evidence of certificate of occupancy

Funding and Eligibility Guidelines

Program funding and parameters are established annually by National Grid. Grants are available on a continual basis until all funding is expended or until the end of National Grid's current rate agreement. Funding is released to a grant award recipient only after the recipient has met all conditions of the program. In all circumstances, funding should be viewed by the applicant as a reimbursement for work completed following grant approval in the form of an award letter.

The grant award recipient should expect to execute a Funding Agreement with National Grid. The Agreement will outline the expectations of the grant program and the conditions upon which funds will be released.

Grant amounts listed are the maximum allowable award for each program. All applications are evaluated on a variety of factors. Some applications may not result in the maximum grant award.

If you are applying to more than one program for the same project, you must indicate that clearly on the application.

Under no circumstance will funding be released after the expiration of the Company's current rate agreement or without prior written consent from National Grid.

- ❑ Funding for eligible mixed-use projects will be appropriately scaled based on the proportion of commercial versus residential square footage and/or construction costs.
- ❑ Grant amounts will be determined based on the size of the **total** capital investment made in the project/facility (including energy and non-energy related investments) as follows:

<u>Total Capital Investment</u>	<u>Total Avail Funding not to Exceed:</u>
\$50,000 to \$250,000	\$25,000
\$250,000 to \$1 Million	\$50,000
\$1 Million to \$5 Million	\$100,000
Above \$5 Million	\$250,000

- Program funds will not exceed fifty percent (50%) of eligible costs
- Projects demonstrating *Greening USA's* "12 Steps of Sustainability" or receiving some level of LEED certification will receive priority consideration and the possibility of additional funding.
- Preference will also be given to customers converting to innovative natural gas technologies.
- Project must show evidence that a comprehensive assessment of energy efficiency measures was fully investigated and provide documentation pertaining to any completed or pending applications for energy efficiency incentives.
- Priority consideration during the grant award process will be given to projects that commit to using self-generated or purchased renewable natural gas to satisfy some or all of their supply requirements.**

How to Apply

To apply for the Cinderella Program please:

- Complete the program application online; and,
- Upload all required documentation as noted at the end of your online application.

If you need assistance in completing the application, please contact Karen Mousaw via email at Karen.Mousaw@nationalgrid.com.



SUSTAINABLE GAS AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM

The Sustainable Gas and Economic Development Program will fund a limited number of projects in the National Grid service territory that demonstrate sustainable gas technologies while producing significant economic development benefits for the region. The program will provide matching grants of up to \$250,000 for collaborative projects that involve a downstate New York research institution, one or more sustainable gas or gas transportation technologies and a regional economic development sponsor. Eligible technologies include, but are not limited to, those that produce or utilize pipeline quality gas from biogas resulting from anaerobic digestion or gasification of waste materials for delivery in local distribution systems or use in natural gas vehicles.

Minimum Program Requirements: *Please review the program requirements and guidelines below prior to completing an application for funding.*

Note: Program assistance is only available to customers in good standing, located within National Grid's downstate New York service territory. Applicants must be current in payments with National Grid or have executed a deferred payment agreement with the Company.

To be eligible for this program, the **applicant** must be:

- A regional economic development entity in National Grid's downstate New York service territory; **or**
- A University-based research organization with the endorsement of the authorized municipality where the project is taking place; **or**
- A 501(c)(3), 501(c)(6), or 501(c)(4) corporation, working in tandem with a municipality, university, or regional economic development organization.

To be eligible for this program, the **project** must:

- Be located within the National Grid downstate NY service area;
- Involve development and deployment of sustainable gas or gas transportation technologies such as bio-methane or gas blends processed to pipeline quality standards produced from landfill gas recovery, municipal wastewater operations, municipal solid wastes, wood and pulp wastes, farm or dairy wastes, or any other renewable material that is both produced and processed in NY State for delivery in a local distribution system or use in natural gas vehicles;
- Obtain matching funds on at least a 4:1 basis from other sources;
- Include involvement of a regional university research institution;
- Have one or more sustainable gas or related sustainable gas technology partners;
- Have a regional economic development sponsor; **and**
- Show specific evidence of regional economic development benefits by:
 1. Creating an asset that will enhance regional business attraction or expansion efforts; **or**
 2. Serving as a learning center for sustainable gas or sustainable gas transportation technologies.

Funding and Eligibility Guidelines

Program funding and parameters are established annually by National Grid. Grants are available on a continual basis until all funding is expended or until the end of National Grid's current rate agreement. Funding is released to a grant award recipient only after the recipient has met all conditions of the program. In all circumstances, funding should be viewed by the applicant as a reimbursement for work completed following grant approval in the form of an award letter

The grant award recipient should expect to execute a Funding Agreement with National Grid. The Agreement will outline expectations of the grant program and the conditions for the release of funds.

The maximum allowable grant award for this program is \$250,000. All applications are evaluated on a variety of factors. Some applications may not result in the maximum grant award.

If you are applying to more than one program for the same project, you must indicate that clearly on the application.

Under no circumstance will funding be released after the expiration of the Company's current rate agreement or without prior written consent from National Grid.

- Program funds may only be used to offset twenty percent (20%) of project costs (4:1 funding match required)

How to Apply

To apply for the Sustainable Gas and Economic Development Program please:

- Complete the program application online; and,
- Upload all required documentation as noted at the end of your online application.

If you need assistance in completing the application, please contact Karen Mousaw via email at Karen.Mousaw@nationalgrid.com

Proposed KEDNY Program Descriptions



ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND THE FUTURE OF HEAT

Note to state, regional, and local economic developers: If you intend to use this program as part of an overall incentive offer to a company, you must submit a written request to National Grid's Economic Development Department in advance of the project announcement.

Program Summary

National Grid is committed to providing a wide range of energy solutions to assist businesses in our service territory, and helping New York State reach its aggressive clean energy goals. The Economic Development and Future of Heat program will support economic development by investing in technologies that will enable customers to become more efficient and productive while contributing to New York's ongoing energy transformation.

Economic Development and the Future of Heat program provides matching grants of up to \$500,000 to fund projects in the National Grid Downstate service territory that involve an investment in “non-pipeline alternatives” to traditional natural gas delivery, installation of emerging and efficient natural gas utilizing technologies, and the creation of new jobs and new capital investment in the service territory economy.

Minimum Program Requirements: *Please review the program requirements and guidelines below prior to completing an application for funding.*

Note: Program assistance is only available to customers in good standing, located within National Grid's Downstate New York franchise territory. Applicants must be current in payments with National Grid or have executed a deferred payment agreement with the Company.

To be eligible for this program, the **applicant** must:

- ❑ Be the owner or developer of the eligible site or building with the endorsement of a state, regional or local development agency **or**
- ❑ Be a municipality or not-for-profit (501C3 or 501C6) economic development agency responsible for the development of the site or building; and
- ❑ Have the documented support of a state, regional or local economic development agency

To be eligible for the **Customer Track**, the **facility (business)** must:

- ❑ Be located in the National Grid's downstate New York service territory; **and**
- ❑ Be currently served under or expected to be served under a non-residential national grid rate service classification
- ❑ Be used for business purposes that can be classified in one of the following industry sectors:
 - Manufacturing
 - Regional warehousing/distribution centers
 - Scientific research and development
 - Data Centers
 - “Back office” operations such as data processing or customer service operations
 - Regional/national administrative centers or headquarter facilities
 - Agri-Business and/or Aquaculture
 - Projects that become eligible for Excelsior Jobs Program tax credits from New York State, regardless of their industry classification; **and**

- ❑ Be undertaking a business attraction or expansion project generating new jobs and investment in the National Grid service territory; **and**
- ❑ Result in the installation of a non-pipeline alternative to traditional gas service or emerging natural gas technology including but not limited to geothermal, solar thermal, thermal storage, combined heat and power, fuel cells, biomass, , microgrids, anaerobic digestion, and thermal cooling/chilling; **and**
- ❑ Be receiving funding through a federal, state, local or utility clean energy program;

To be eligible for the **Community Track**, the **project** must:

- ❑ Be located within the National Grid Downstate New York service area; **and**
- ❑ Be currently served under or expected to be served under a non-residential national grid rate service classification; **and**
- ❑ Result in the installation of a non-pipeline alternative to traditional gas service or an emerging natural gas technology including but not limited to geothermal, solar thermal, thermal storage, combined heat and power, fuel cells, biomass, cogeneration, micro CHP, microgrids, anaerobic digestion, and thermal cooling/chilling; **or**
- ❑ Be undertaking a feasibility analysis related to such an installation; **and**
- ❑ Have a regional economic development sponsor; **and**
- ❑ Be receiving funding through a federal, state, local or utility clean energy program or; **and**
- ❑ Involve redevelopment of a multiple-building complex that will create or retain a minimum of 250 jobs; **and**
- ❑ Be used for – or have a marketing plan to attract -- commercial, industrial or mixed use businesses. For mixed use facilities, the total square footage associated with retail, housing and community space must not exceed 25 percent of the total project square footage.

Funding and Eligibility Guidelines

Program funding and parameters are established annually by National Grid. Grants are available on a continual basis until all funding is expended or until the end of National Grid’s current rate agreement. Funding is released to a grant award recipient only after the recipient has met all conditions of the program. In all circumstances, funding should be viewed by the applicant as a reimbursement for work completed following grant approval in the form of an award letter.

The grant award recipient should expect to execute a Funding Agreement with National Grid. The Agreement will outline expectations of the grant program and the conditions for the release of funds.

The maximum allowable grant award for the Customer Track is \$250,000 and the maximum allowable grant award for the Community Track is \$500,000. All applications are evaluated on a variety of factors. Some applications may not result in the maximum grant award. If you are applying to more than one program for the same project, you must indicate that clearly on the application.

Under no circumstance will funding be released after the expiration of the Company’s current rate agreement or without prior written consent from National Grid.

- ❑ Grant amounts will be determined based on the size of the **total** investment made in the project/facility (including energy and non-energy related investments) as follows:

<u>Total Investment</u>	<u>Total Avail Funding not to Exceed:</u>
\$50,000 to \$250,000	\$25,000
\$250,000 to \$1 Million	\$50,000
\$1 Million to \$5 Million	\$100,000
Above \$5 Million	\$250,000
Above \$10 Million*	\$500,000

*Community Track Only

- ❑ Program funds may only be used to offset twenty-five percent (25%) of project costs (3:1 funding match required).
- ❑ Grant program funds must not exceed applicant's equity or repayable debt contribution to the project
- ❑ Priority consideration during the grant award process will be given to projects that commit to using self-generated or purchased renewable natural gas to satisfy some or all of their supply requirements.

How to Apply

To apply for the Future of Gas and Economic Development Program please:

Complete the program application online; and
Upload all required documentation as noted at the end of your online application.

If you need assistance in completing the application, please contact Karen Mousaw via email at Karen.Mousaw@nationalgrid.com.



CAPITAL INVESTMENT INCENTIVE

Program Summary

The **Capital Investment Incentive Program** provides funds to help offset customer costs associated with upgrading natural gas infrastructure to accommodate a business expansion or new construction project. Applicants must demonstrate that they are unable to secure sufficient funding for the project through federal, state, or local economic development programs. Application requests may include, but are not limited to the following:

- ❑ Improvements to National Grid’s natural gas system, such as line extensions or upgrades to existing gas delivery infrastructure, that require a customer contribution in aid of construction.
- ❑ Customer costs associated with conversion from oil or other fuels to National Grid natural gas delivery service.
- ❑ **Customer costs associated with equipment required to establish or expand natural gas service, including but not limited to headers, pressure boosters, header pads or capital investment required to meet local building codes related to natural gas utilization.**

Minimum Program Requirements: *Please review the program requirements and guidelines below, prior to completing an application for funding.*

Note: Program assistance is only available to customers in good standing, located within National Grid’s downstate New York service territory. Applicants must be current in payments with National Grid or have executed a deferred payment agreement with the Company.

To be eligible for this program, the **applicant** must:

- ❑ Be the customer of record (owner or lessee) of an eligible facility or prospective eligible facility;
- ❑ Demonstrate efforts to obtain state & local economic development incentives for the facility;
- ❑ Demonstrate the ability to attract and/or retain jobs and generate capital investment in the eligible facility; and,
- ❑ Make a capital investment (building, machinery and or equipment) that requires natural gas infrastructure improvements.

To be eligible for this program, the **facility (business) or prospective facility** must:

- ❑ Be located in National Grid’s downstate New York service territory;
- ❑ Demonstrate Industrial Development Agency (IDA) or other public development agency support for the project;
- ❑ Be currently served under – or expected by National Grid to be served under – one of the following natural gas service classifications SC-2-1, SC-2-2, **SC-4A-C&G**, SC-5A, SC-6C, SC-17, SC-17-2-1, SC-17-2-2, **SC-4A-C&G**, SC-18-5A, or SC-18-6C **and**,
- ❑ Be used for business purposes that can be classified in one of the following industry sectors:
 - Manufacturing
 - Regional warehousing/distribution centers
 - Scientific research and development
 - Data Centers
 - “Back office” operations such as data processing or customer service operations
 - Regional/national administrative centers or headquarter facilities
 - Agri-Business **and/or Aquaculture**

- **Projects that become eligible for Excelsior Jobs Program tax credits from New York State, regardless of their industry classification**

Funding and Eligibility Guidelines

Program funding and parameters are established annually by National Grid. Grants are available on a continual basis until all funding is expended during that program year. Funding is released to a grant award recipient only after the recipient has met all conditions of the program. In all circumstances, funding should be viewed by the applicant as a reimbursement for work completed following grant approval in the form of an award letter.

The grant award recipient should expect to execute a Funding Agreement with National Grid. The Agreement will outline expectations of the grant program and the conditions for the release of funds.

Grant amounts listed are the maximum allowable award for each program. Each application is evaluated on a variety of factors, resulting in some not receiving the maximum grant award.

If you are applying to more than one program for the same project, you must indicate that clearly on the application.

Under no circumstance will funding be released after the expiration of the Company's current rate agreement or without prior written consent from National Grid.

Grant amounts are determined based on the **total** capital investment being made in infrastructure, plant & equipment (including energy and non-energy related investments) as follows:

<u>Total Capital Investment</u>	<u>Total Available Funding not to Exceed:</u>
\$100,000 to \$1 Million	\$50,000
\$1 Million to \$5 Million	\$250,000
\$5 Million and above	\$500,000

Program funds cannot represent more than 30% of the total capital investment costs (energy infrastructure and other related capital improvements).

Program funds cannot exceed the final cost of energy related infrastructure Improvements related to the project.

Project must show evidence that a comprehensive assessment of energy efficiency measures was fully investigated and provide documentation pertaining to any completed or pending applications for energy efficiency incentives.

Priority consideration during the grant award process will be given to projects that commit to using self-generated or purchased renewable natural gas to satisfy some or all of their supply requirements.

How to Apply

To apply for the Natural Gas Capital Investment Incentive Program please:

- Complete the program application online; and,
- Upload all required documentation as noted at the end of your online application.

If you need assistance in completing the application, please contact Karen Mousaw via email at Karen.Mousaw@nationalgrid.com.



COOPERATIVE BUSINESS RECRUITMENT PROGRAM

Note to state, regional, and local economic developers: If you intend to use this program as part of an overall incentive offer to a company, you must submit a written request to National Grid's Economic Development Department in advance of the project announcement.

Program Summary

Regional, county, and local economic development organizations have limited resources to devote to “marketing” their communities to attract business investment and jobs. This is true even of counties that possess extraordinary assets for business attraction – such as prime industrial sites or available buildings and infrastructure. While the cost of business attraction activities typically relies on local and regional resources, community expectations tend to be very high in terms of success in recruiting wealth-generating businesses.

The **Cooperative Business Recruitment Program** provides incremental matching funds for cooperative marketing initiatives between National Grid and regional or local economic development partners.

Application requests may include, but are not limited to, the following:

- The creation of collateral material and direct mail campaigns;
- Sales initiatives related to major business development events, such as Industrial Asset Management Forums, Area Development Consultants Forums, and other events where site location consultants and corporate real estate executives gather;
- Support research and assistance with site selection familiarization tours, industry trade shows, and sales missions;
- Sales initiatives directed at industry trade groups; and
- Support for the creation and distribution of industry-specific publications.
- Advertising and public relations activities.

Minimum Program Requirements: *Please review the program requirements and guidelines below prior to completing an application for funding.*

Note: Program assistance is only available to customers in good standing, located within National Grid's downstate New York service territory. Applicants must be current in payments with National Grid or have executed a deferred payment agreement with the Company.

To be eligible for this program, the **applicant** must:

- Be a regional or local economic development organization in the National Grid downstate service territory; **and**
- Provide economic development business attraction services to a community or region located within the National Grid downstate service territory.

To be eligible for this program, the **marketing project** must:

- Promote community attributes or resources that represent a major asset for business attraction;
- Be targeted to decision makers who can influence the attraction of new jobs and investment to the National Grid downstate New York service territory; **and**
- Be designed to attract new business, investment, and jobs to the downstate New York National Grid service territory, based on the following factors:

- The extent to which the project compliments (and not duplicates) other local, regional, and state business attraction efforts;
- The economic development potential of the asset that is being promoted;
- The project sponsor's ability to accomplish and sustain the effort of the project;
- The project sponsor's ability to leverage federal, state, and local matching funds; and
- The extent to research proposed does not duplicate previous research and is "actionable" (e.g. refining the targets, messages, materials and activities generated by the research proposed).

Funding and Eligibility Guidelines

Program funding and parameters are established annually by National Grid. Grants are available on a continual basis until all funding is expended or until the end of National Grid's current rate agreement. Funding is released to a grant award recipient only after the recipient has met all conditions of the program. In all circumstances, funding should be viewed by the applicant as a reimbursement for work completed following grant approval in the form of an award letter.

The grant award recipient should expect to execute a Funding Agreement with National Grid. The Agreement will outline expectations of the grant program and the conditions for the release of funds.

Grant amounts listed are the maximum allowable award for each program. Each application is evaluated on a variety of factors, resulting in some not receiving the maximum grant award.

If you are applying to more than one program for the same project, you must indicate that clearly on the application. Under no circumstance will funding be released after the expiration of the Company's current rate agreement or without prior written consent from National Grid.

- National Grid funds for cooperative projects must be matched on a 1:1 basis.
 - Maximum grant per project is \$50,000.
 - Grant funds cannot be applied to past business attraction efforts.
 - Collateral materials must recognize National Grid's contribution.

How to Apply

To apply for the Cooperative Business Recruitment Program please:

- Complete the program application online; and,
- Upload all required documentation as noted at the end of your online application.

If you need assistance in completing the application, please contact Karen Mousaw via email at Karen.Mousaw@nationalgrid.com.



NATURAL GAS MANUFACTURING PRODUCTIVITY PROGRAM

Note to state, regional, and local economic developers: If you intend to use this program as part of an overall incentive offer to a company, you must submit a written request to National Grid's Economic Development Department in advance of the project announcement.

Program Summary

Manufacturing employs over 550,000 New Yorkers and contributes \$61 billion annually to New York State's GDP. Every manufacturing job creates more than 2.5 related jobs in other sectors, and every dollar spent generates an additional \$1.37 in economic activity.* Small and medium sized downstate New York manufacturers are challenged by high costs and regulatory pressures. They must continually improve productivity and performance to remain competitive in the global economy. In order to grow, they must develop new products and improve their return on investment from sales and marketing activities by finding new customers, markets, and export opportunities. This program has been developed in partnership with the Regional Technology Development Centers ("RTDC"s) in New York State, and will be delivered in conjunction with these RTDCs.

*Source: Manufacturers Association of Central New York

The **Manufacturing Productivity Program** provides matching grants of up to \$15,000 or 40% (whichever is less) of the costs incurred by eligible applicants whose top management commits the time and resources to "lean manufacturing" projects or manufacturing assistance projects that result in eliminating waste and increasing productivity on the "shop floor" and in the office.

Further, the program provides matching grants of up to \$15,000 or 50% (whichever is less) of the costs incurred by eligible applicants whose top management commits the time and resources to growth-targeted activities that will result in greater utilization of manufacturing capacity.

Finally, the program provides matching grants of up to \$40,000 or 60% (whichever is less) of the costs incurred by eligible applicants whose top management commits the time and resources to projects that combine and coordinate the productivity and growth activities described above.

Grant awards will be funded in conjunction with RTDCs upon verification of increased productivity and capacity, improvement of the bottom-line and pursuit of additional sales with the same work force. Priority consideration will be given to projects that involve energy efficiency, energy utilization, and/or environmental solutions.

Applications for matching grant assistance must meet the following program requirements.

Minimum Program Requirements

To be eligible for this program, the **applicant** must:

- ❑ Be an SC-2-1, SC-2-2, SC-5A, SC-6C, SC-17, SC-17-2-1, SC-17-2-2, SC-18-5A, or SC-18-6C customer in good standing within National Grid's downstate New York gas service territory;
- ❑ Be a business that is classified in the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) as Manufacturing (NAICS codes 31, 32 or 33);
- ❑ Execute an agreement that commits top management to the processes that result in the productivity and development improvements articulated in this program distribution; **and**

- ❑ Provide evidence of funding from the company and other sources that is sufficient to complete the proposed project. The company must provide a minimum of 25% of the total funding from its own capital.

NAICS classifications can be found online at <http://www.census.gov/epcd/www/naics.html>

Note: Program assistance is only available to customers in good standing, located within National Grid's Downstate New York service territory. Applicants must be current in payments with National Grid or have executed a deferred payment agreement with the Company.

To be eligible for this program, the project must accomplish one or more of the following:

- ❑ Optimize the current facility
- ❑ Increase machine effectiveness
- ❑ Improve product quality
- ❑ Reduce costs
- ❑ Reduce lead times
- ❑ Improve process flow
- ❑ Increase inventory turns
- ❑ Expand markets
- ❑ Develop new customers
- ❑ Develop new products

Funding and Eligibility Guidelines

Program funding and parameters are established annually by National Grid. Grants are available on a continual basis until all funding is expended or until the end of National Grid's current rate agreement. Funding is released to a grant award recipient only after the recipient has met all conditions of the program. In all circumstances, funding should be viewed by the applicant as a reimbursement for work completed following grant approval in the form of an award letter.

The grant award recipient should expect to execute a Funding Agreement with National Grid. The Agreement will outline expectations of the grant program and the conditions for the release of funds.

Grant amounts listed are the maximum allowable award for each program. Each application is evaluated on a variety of factors, resulting in some not receiving the maximum grant award.

If you are applying to more than one program for the same project, you must indicate that clearly on the application.

Under no circumstance will funding be released after the expiration of the Company's current rate agreement or without prior written consent from National Grid.

How to Apply

To apply for the Manufacturing Productivity Program please:

- Complete the program application online; and,
- Upload all required documentation as noted at the end of your online application.

If you need assistance in completing the application, please contact Karen Mousaw via email at Karen.Mousaw@nationalgrid.com.



BROWNFIELD REDEVELOPMENT ASSISTANCE PROGRAM

Note to state, regional, and local economic developers: If you intend to use this program as part of an overall incentive offer to a company, you must submit a written request to National Grid's Economic Development Department, in advance of the project announcement.

Program Summary

Nearly every community in New York State is affected by brownfield sites and abandoned properties. Contaminated and abandoned properties exist in big cities, small towns, sprawling suburbs, and the country side. Left untouched, brownfields pose environmental, legal and financial burdens on a community and its taxpayers. However, after cleanup, these sites can again become the powerful engines for economic vitality, jobs and community pride that they once were.

The **Brownfield Redevelopment Assistance Program** provides grants to fund utility related infrastructure improvements, demolition, and other costs that are necessary to progress the redevelopment of a *brownfield* site or abandoned building. Application requests may include but are not limited to the following:

- Demolition that results in the clean-up and re-use of a contaminated site or building;
- Gas infrastructure improvements; and,
- Costs associated with the local match for NYS DEC Environmental Restoration Program (ERP) and the Brownfield Opportunity Area Program (BOA).
- Phase I and Phase II environmental site assessments

Priority will be given to site or building redevelopment projects that have obtained a sufficient amount of funding to fulfill the project redevelopment goals.

Minimum Program Requirements: *Please review the program requirements and guidelines below prior to completing an application for funding.*

Note: Program assistance is only available to customers in good standing, located within National Grid's downstate New York service territory. Applicants must be current in payments with National Grid or have executed a deferred payment agreement with the Company.

To be eligible for this program, the **applicant** must be:

- A municipality and/or its authorized development corporation, **or**
- A 501(c)3, 501(c)6, or 501(c)4 corporation, working in tandem with a municipality and/or its Industrial Development Agency or Local Development Corporation, **or**
- Be the owner or developer of the eligible site with the endorsement of the municipality

To be eligible for this program, the **project (site or building)** must:

- Receive natural gas service from National Grid;
- Have a viable commercial or industrial end use strategy for the site, based on some or all of the following factors:
 - Physical condition of building or site
 - Potential for land acquisition or site control
 - Regional economic impact of successful reuse

- Demonstrated ability to accomplish and sustain reuse as a commercial or industrial site.
- Demonstrated ability to obtain federal, state and other funding
- Demonstrated ability to market the site or building to attract economic investment
- Eligibility for state and federal development funds for the total project costs
- Strength of development partnerships and community support

Funding and Eligibility Guidelines

Program funding and parameters are established annually by National Grid. Grants are available on a continual basis until all funding is expended during that program year. Funding is released to a grant award recipient only after the recipient has met all conditions of the program. In all circumstances, funding should be viewed by the applicant as a reimbursement for work completed following grant approval in the form of an award letter.

The grant award recipient should expect to execute a Funding Agreement with National Grid. The Agreement will outline expectations of the grant program and the conditions for the release of funds.

Grant amounts listed are the maximum allowable award for each program. Each application is evaluated on a variety of factors, resulting in some not receiving the maximum grant award.

If you are applying to more than one program for the same project, you must indicate that clearly on the application.

Under no circumstance will funding be released after the expiration of the Company's current rate agreement or without prior written consent from National Grid.

- ❑ The maximum grant allowable for a project is \$250,000
- ❑ Program funds may be used for up to 25% of the eligible costs of a project
- ❑ The maximum program funds that can be allocated to the completion of both Phase I and Phase II Environmental investigations and other preliminary site/building investigations is \$25,000; this is included in the maximum allowable grant of \$250,000.
- ❑ National Grid funds may be used as matching funds for other public grants. In this instance, National Grid will commit dollars contingent upon the successful awarding of the grant, but will not release funding until all required project funding is in place.

How to Apply

To apply for the Brownfield Redevelopment Assistance Program please:

- Complete the program application online; and,
- Upload all required documentation as noted at the end of your online application.

If you need assistance in completing the application, please contact Karen Mousaw via email at Karen.Mousaw@nationalgrid.com.



INDUSTRIAL BUILDING REDEVELOPMENT PROGRAM

Note to state, regional, and local economic developers: If you intend to use this program as part of an overall incentive offer to a company, you must submit a written request to National Grid's Economic Development Department, in advance of the project announcement.

Program Summary

National Grid's downstate New York service territory has many vacant and underutilized buildings or complexes (integrated groups of buildings) that were originally built for and occupied by a single, large end-user. These buildings and complexes are unlikely to attract single end-users, so they must be marketed as multi-tenant, industrial properties. One of the challenges to the marketability of these properties is the expense of separating the utilities.

The **Industrial Building Redevelopment Program** provides grants of up to \$250,000 (based on the amount of capital investment per the chart below) to property owners who are upgrading natural gas infrastructure to return these properties to active industrial use.

<u>Total Capital Investment</u>	<u>Available Funding Not to Exceed</u>
Under \$1Million	\$50,000
\$1 Million to \$5 Million	\$100,000
\$5 Million and above	\$250,000

Minimum Program Requirements: *Please review the program requirements and guidelines below, prior to completing an application for funding.*

Note: Program assistance is only available to customers in good standing, located within National Grid's downstate New York service territory. Applicants must be current in payments with National Grid or have executed a deferred payment agreement with the Company.

To be eligible for this program, the **applicant** must:

- Be the owner, duly authorized representative of the owner or contract purchaser of the eligible facility;
- Demonstrate a willingness and ability to actively market the building to out-of-state companies;
- Obtain Industrial Development Agency (IDA) or other public development agency support for the project.

To be eligible for this program, the **project** must:

- Be a building or integrated group of buildings that were at one time occupied by a single user;
- Receive natural gas service from National Grid;
- Be vacant or underutilized (underutilized means that at least 50% of the usable space is vacant);
- Be at least **50,000** square feet or larger;
- At project conclusion, provide a certificate of occupancy or a certificate of compliance from the local building codes department; and,

- ❑ Be suitable for use by one of the following industry sectors:
 - Manufacturing
 - Regional warehousing/distribution center
 - Scientific research and development
 - Data Centers
 - “Back office” operations such as data processing or customer service operations

Funding and Eligibility Guidelines

Program funding and parameters are established annually by National Grid. Grants are available on a continual basis until all funding is expended during that program year. Funding is released to a grant award recipient only after the recipient has met all conditions of the program. In all circumstances, funding should be viewed by the applicant as a reimbursement for work completed following grant approval in the form of an award letter.

The grant award recipient should expect to execute a Funding Agreement with National Grid. The Agreement will outline expectations of the grant program and the conditions for the release of funds.

Grant amounts listed are the maximum allowable award for each program. Each application is evaluated on a variety of factors, resulting in some not receiving the maximum grant award.

If you are applying to more than one program for the same project, you must indicate that clearly on the application.

Under no circumstance will funding be released after the expiration of the Company’s current rate agreement or without prior written consent from National Grid.

- ❑ Program funds may only be used to offset 50% of costs associated with upgrading, segregating, or otherwise making the property’s gas infrastructure suitable for occupancy by multiple tenants. This could include costs associated with planning, design, engineering, and construction costs
- ❑ **Project must show evidence that a comprehensive assessment of energy efficiency measures was fully investigated and provide documentation pertaining to any completed or pending applications for energy efficiency incentives.**
- ❑ Priority will be given to applicants who furnish aggressive marketing plans designed to attract new businesses to the completed project.
- ❑ **Priority consideration during the grant award process will be given to projects that commit to using self-generated or purchased renewable natural gas to satisfy some or all of their supply requirements.**

How to Apply

To apply for the Industrial Building Redevelopment Program please:

- Complete the program application online; and,
- Upload all required documentation as noted at the end of your online application.

If you need assistance in completing the application, please contact Karen Mousaw via email at Karen.Mousaw@national.com.



CLEANTECH INCUBATION

Note to state, regional, and local economic developers: If you intend to use this program as part of an overall incentive offer to a company, you must submit a written request to National Grid's Economic Development Department, in advance of the project announcement.

Program Summary

This program supports the development of a self-sustaining entrepreneurial and innovation “ecosystem” in downstate New York that will stimulate and support high growth new businesses generating new jobs and new investment in the National Grid service territory. National Grid has created this program to support initiatives that facilitate formation of new ventures or growth of high potential small ventures and also to make buildings more marketable for the creation of new jobs in the clean tech industry and other advanced technology industry sectors.

The **CleanTech Incubation Program** provides grants up to \$250,000 to support entrepreneurial ventures, connect new companies to key resources, address their critical problems, and assist them in capitalizing on emerging opportunities. Application requests may include but are not limited to the costs associated with market research; commercialization efforts and consulting support that includes entrepreneurs-in-residence (EIR's); training; and costs related to performance tracking and documentation of lessons learned (for replication purposes).

Priority will be given to applicants who have undertaken similar projects elsewhere and concluded them successfully.

The **Program** also offers matching grants of up to \$250,000 for the fit up of buildings that provide business incubation services for companies in the clean tech industry sector based on the following levels of capital investment as follows:

<u>Total Capital Investment</u>	<u>Available Funding Not to Exceed</u>
Under \$1Million	\$50,000
\$1Million to \$5Million	\$100,000
\$5Million and above	\$250,000

Minimum Program Requirements:

Program assistance is only available to customers in good standing located within the National Grid downstate New York franchise territory. Applicants must be current in payments with National Grid, or have executed a deferred payment agreement, and be operating under a franchise agreement with the company.

To be eligible for the entrepreneur venture support, the **applicant** must:

- Be a NYS Center for Advanced Technology (CAT), or Center of Excellence (COE), or a 501(c)3, 501(c)4 or 501(c)6 corporation dedicated to entrepreneur support.
- Have experience and a track record of successful performance in economic development and entrepreneurship, **and**
- Have a history of working and interacting with entrepreneurs and organizations that support entrepreneurs;

To be eligible for the entrepreneur venture support, the **Project** must:

- ❑ Have a physical location in National Grid's downstate NY service territory that receives electric and/or natural gas service **and**;
- ❑ Focus on business-related issues that facilitate the creation, sustainability and/or growth of for-profit entrepreneurial ventures **and**;
- ❑ Include hands-on implementation assistance involving direct interaction with entrepreneurs and their ventures **and**;
- ❑ Include metrics and a tracking method related to increases in entrepreneurial activity including ventures started or growth in existing ventures, jobs created and/or retained, new capital investment and/or revenue growth **and**;
- ❑ Be based on a replicable model with a final report that outlines lessons learned from the funded and substantiated financial results **and**;

To be eligible for the building fit-up assistance, the **applicant** must:

- ❑ Be the owner of the eligible site or building **or**
- ❑ Be a municipality or not-for-profit (501C3 or 501C6) economic development agency responsible for the development of the site or building.

To be eligible for building fit-up assistance the **Project** must:

- ❑ Have a physical location in National Grid's downstate NY service territory that receives natural gas service **and**;
- ❑ Have existing infrastructure that is a barrier to new investment. **and**;
- ❑ Include a plan for marketing the building to Clean Tech and other advanced technology industries

Funding and Eligibility Guidelines

Program funding and parameters are established annually by National Grid. Grants are available on a continual basis until all funding is expended during that program year. Funding is released to a grant award recipient only after the recipient has met all conditions of the program. In all circumstances, funding should be viewed by the applicant as a reimbursement for work completed following grant approval in the form of an award letter.

- ❑ National Grid funds may only be used to offset 50% of project costs (minimum 1:1 funding match required).
- ❑ Funding will be limited to one application per organization per year.
- ❑ Entrepreneur funding is intended to provide one time support for new entrepreneur initiatives.
- ❑ A maximum of 10% of the total grant award can be given to any individual entrepreneur or company.
- ❑ Building fit-up funds can only be used to offset the costs for building drawings, design work, and/or construction

The grant award recipient should expect to execute a Funding Agreement with National Grid. The Agreement will outline expectations of the grant program and the conditions for the release of funds. Grant amounts listed are the maximum allowable award for each program. All applications are evaluated on a variety of factors. Some applications may not result in the maximum grant award.

If you are applying to more than one program for the same project, you must indicate that clearly on the application.

Under no circumstance will funding be released after the expiration of the Company's current rate agreement or without prior written consent from National Grid.

How to Apply

To apply for the CleanTech Incubation Program please:

- Complete the program application online; and,
- Upload all required documentation as noted at the end of your online application.

If you need assistance in completing the application, please contact Karen Mousaw via email at Karen.Mousaw@nationalgrid.com.



CINDERELLA PROGRAM

Note to state, regional, and local economic developers: If you intend to use this program as part of an overall incentive offer to a company, you must submit a written request to National Grid's Economic Development Department in advance of the project announcement.

Program Summary

For more than forty years, National Grid's Cinderella economic and community development program has helped to revitalize local communities throughout Brooklyn, Queens, Staten Island and Long Island. The downstate New York service territory of National Grid includes vacant buildings, urban corridors, and commercial districts with unrealized development potential and often with excess utility infrastructure and capacity. This program is designed to assist communities in promoting "smart growth" through the redevelopment of those underutilized assets, to help improve their economic viability, attract new investment, and capitalize on their distinct development potential.

The **Cinderella Program** provides grants to municipal and non-profit development corporations to offset a portion of the costs of redeveloping and revitalizing critical commercial districts and urban corridors.

Application requests may include, but are not limited to, the following:

- ❑ Development of pre-construction documents that advance an existing community accepted design plan, site preparation, and construction of commercial and industrial adaptive re-use projects; and
- ❑ Renovation and rehabilitation of vacant commercial, industrial, and mixed-use buildings
- ❑ New construction on parcels where re-use is not possible/practical without demolition of the existing structure

Priority projects will be sustainable and demonstrate use of green building technologies/LEED certified initiatives (Leadership in Energy & Environmental Design) and Greening USA's 12 Traits of Sustainability. Preference will also be given to customers converting to innovative natural gas technologies. This program is not intended to provide funding related to government operations or services. Projects must be located in an underutilized central business district, commercial area or targeted redevelopment area. The building itself must be either 100% vacant or at least 90% vacant and identified as a critical redevelopment project. Projects must demonstrate job creation and the ability to stimulate ancillary public and private investment will be viewed favorably in the evaluation process. Applications showing commitments from public funding resources such as the Governor's Office of Small Cities and Empire State Development are encouraged.

Minimum Program Requirements: *Please review the following program requirements and guidelines carefully. They will help you decide whether you want to apply for this program.*

Note: Program assistance is only available to customers in good standing, located within National Grid's Downstate New York franchise territory. Applicants must be current in payments with National Grid or have executed a deferred payment agreement with the Company.

To be eligible for this program, the **applicant** must be:

- ❑ A municipality and/or its authorized development corporation; **or**
- ❑ A 501(c)(3), 501(c)(6), or 501(c)(4) corporation, with a letter of support from the municipality and/or its Industrial Development Agency or Local Development Corporation; or lead community development organization **or**
- ❑ Be the owner or developer of the eligible site with the endorsement of the municipality, or the lead community development organization

To be eligible for this program, the **project** must:

- ❑ Receive natural gas service from National Grid or demonstrate a commitment to convert to National Grid gas service;
- ❑ Be located in a central business district, commercial corridor or targeted building, or redevelopment neighborhood
- ❑ Show evidence of private sector job creation/retention and capital investment;
- ❑ Reside in a building **in which the commercial space has been 100 percent vacant for a minimum of 1 year; that is completely vacant OR within a targeted redevelopment area in which fifty percent (50%) of the commercial, and mixed-use buildings are 100% vacant. The subject building must be at least 90% vacant; and**
- ❑ Upon project completion show evidence of certificate of occupancy

Funding and Eligibility Guidelines

Program funding and parameters are established annually by National Grid. Grants are available on a continual basis until all funding is expended or until the end of National Grid's current rate agreement. Funding is released to a grant award recipient only after the recipient has met all conditions of the program. In all circumstances, funding should be viewed by the applicant as a reimbursement for work completed following grant approval in the form of an award letter.

The grant award recipient should expect to execute a Funding Agreement with National Grid. The Agreement will outline the expectations of the grant program and the conditions upon which funds will be released.

Grant amounts listed are the maximum allowable award for each program. All applications are evaluated on a variety of factors. Some applications may not result in the maximum grant award.

If you are applying to more than one program for the same project, you must indicate that clearly on the application.

Under no circumstance will funding be released after the expiration of the Company's current rate agreement or without prior written consent from National Grid.

- ❑ Funding for eligible mixed-use projects will be appropriately scaled based on the proportion of commercial versus residential square footage and/or construction costs.
- ❑ Grant amounts will be determined based on the size of the **total** capital investment made in the project/facility (including energy and non-energy related investments) as follows:

<u>Total Capital Investment</u>	<u>Total Avail Funding not to Exceed:</u>
\$50,000 to \$250,000	\$25,000
\$250,000 to \$1 Million	\$50,000
\$1 Million to \$5 Million	\$100,000
Above \$5 Million	\$250,000

- Program funds will not exceed fifty percent (50%) of eligible costs
- Projects demonstrating *Greening USA's* "12 Steps of Sustainability" or receiving some level of LEED certification will receive priority consideration and the possibility of additional funding.
- Preference will also be given to customers converting to innovative natural gas technologies.
- Project must show evidence that a comprehensive assessment of energy efficiency measures was fully investigated and provide documentation pertaining to any completed or pending applications for energy efficiency incentives.
- Priority consideration during the grant award process will be given to projects that commit to using self-generated or purchased renewable natural gas to satisfy some or all of their supply requirements.**

How to Apply

To apply for the Cinderella Program please:

- Complete the program application online; and,
- Upload all required documentation as noted at the end of your online application.

If you need assistance in completing the application, please contact Karen Mousaw via email at Karen.Mousaw@nationalgrid.com.



SUSTAINABLE GAS AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM

The Sustainable Gas and Economic Development Program will fund a limited number of projects in the National Grid service territory that demonstrate sustainable gas technologies while producing significant economic development benefits for the region. The program will provide matching grants of up to \$250,000 for collaborative projects that involve a downstate New York research institution, one or more sustainable gas or gas transportation technologies and a regional economic development sponsor. Eligible technologies include, but are not limited to, those that produce or utilize pipeline quality gas from biogas resulting from anaerobic digestion or gasification of waste materials for delivery in local distribution systems or use in natural gas vehicles.

Minimum Program Requirements: *Please review the program requirements and guidelines below prior to completing an application for funding.*

Note: Program assistance is only available to customers in good standing, located within National Grid's downstate New York service territory. Applicants must be current in payments with National Grid or have executed a deferred payment agreement with the Company.

To be eligible for this program, the **applicant** must be:

- A regional economic development entity in National Grid's downstate New York service territory; **or**
- A University-based research organization with the endorsement of the authorized municipality where the project is taking place; **or**
- A 501(c)(3), 501(c)(6), or 501(c)(4) corporation, working in tandem with a municipality, university, or regional economic development organization.

To be eligible for this program, the **project** must:

- Be located within the National Grid downstate NY service area;
- Involve development and deployment of sustainable gas or gas transportation technologies such as bio-methane or gas blends processed to pipeline quality standards produced from landfill gas recovery, municipal wastewater operations, municipal solid wastes, wood and pulp wastes, farm or dairy wastes, or any other renewable material that is both produced and processed in NY State for delivery in a local distribution system or use in natural gas vehicles;
- Obtain matching funds on at least a 4:1 basis from other sources;
- Include involvement of a regional university research institution;
- Have one or more sustainable gas or related sustainable gas technology partners;
- Have a regional economic development sponsor; **and**
- Show specific evidence of regional economic development benefits by:
 3. Creating an asset that will enhance regional business attraction or expansion efforts; **or**
 4. Serving as a learning center for sustainable gas or sustainable gas transportation technologies.

Funding and Eligibility Guidelines

Program funding and parameters are established annually by National Grid. Grants are available on a continual basis until all funding is expended or until the end of National Grid's current rate agreement. Funding is released to a grant award recipient only after the recipient has met all conditions of the

program. In all circumstances, funding should be viewed by the applicant as a reimbursement for work completed following grant approval in the form of an award letter

The grant award recipient should expect to execute a Funding Agreement with National Grid. The Agreement will outline expectations of the grant program and the conditions for the release of funds.

The maximum allowable grant award for this program is \$250,000. All applications are evaluated on a variety of factors. Some applications may not result in the maximum grant award.

If you are applying to more than one program for the same project, you must indicate that clearly on the application.

Under no circumstance will funding be released after the expiration of the Company's current rate agreement or without prior written consent from National Grid.

- Program funds may only be used to offset twenty percent (20%) of project costs (4:1 funding match required)

How to Apply

To apply for the Sustainable Gas and Economic Development Program please:

- Complete the program application online; and,
- Upload all required documentation as noted at the end of your online application.

If you need assistance in completing the application, please contact Karen Mousaw via email at Karen.Mousaw@nationalgrid.com

Testimony of the Future of Heat Panel

Exhibit ____ (FOH-8)

**Cost Forecast of KEDNY and KEDLI's Proposed Economic
Development Grant Programs**

KEDNY and KEDLI Economic Development Grant Programs - Projected Annual Spending and Proposed Levels of Funding

	<u>FY 2020 (1)</u>	<u>Rate Year (2)</u>	<u>Data Year 1 (3)</u>	<u>Data Year 2 (4)</u>	<u>Data Year 3 (5)</u>
KEDNY					
Starting Balance (6)	\$3,932,096	\$4,732,096	\$2,982,096	\$1,482,096	\$482,096
Proposed Annual Rate Allowance	\$2,000,000	\$500,000	\$1,000,000	\$1,500,000	\$2,000,000
Projected Grant Spending	\$1,200,000	\$2,250,000	\$2,500,000	\$2,500,000	\$2,250,000
Ending Balance	\$4,732,096	\$2,982,096	\$1,482,096	\$482,096	\$232,096
KEDLI					
Starting Balance (6)	\$3,870,000	\$5,170,000	\$2,920,000	\$1,420,000	\$420,000
Proposed Annual Rate Allowance	\$2,000,000	\$500,000	\$1,000,000	\$1,500,000	\$2,000,000
Projected Grant Spending	\$700,000	\$2,750,000	\$2,500,000	\$2,500,000	\$2,250,000
Ending Balance	\$5,170,000	\$2,920,000	\$1,420,000	\$420,000	\$170,000

Notes:

- (1) FY 2020: Year ending March 31, 2020
- (2) Rate Year: Year ending March 31, 2021
- (3) Data Year 1: Year ending March 31, 2022
- (4) Data Year 2: Year ending March 31, 2023
- (5) Data Year 3: Year ending March 31, 2024
- (6) Starting balance for FY 2020 is a forecast of the grant program deferral balance (regulatory liability) as of April 1, 2019

Testimony of the Future of Heat Panel

Exhibit ____ (FOH-9)

**Example of the E-Commerce Platform Service
Revenue Calculation**

KEDNY EXAMPLE

	<u>Rate Year One</u>	<u>Rate Year Two</u>	<u>Rate Year Three</u>	<u>Rate Year Four</u>
1. Actual Revenues	\$ 200	\$ 400	\$ 600	\$ 800
2. Customer Share of Revenues	80%	80%	80%	80%
3. Amount Deferred to Customers	<u>\$ 160</u>	<u>\$ 320</u>	<u>\$ 480</u>	<u>\$ 640</u>

Notes (by line number)

1 Input - Actual Revenues

2 Customer Share - 80%

3 Line 1 multiplied by Line 2

KEDLI EXAMPLE

	<u>Rate Year One</u>	<u>Rate Year Two</u>	<u>Rate Year Three</u>	<u>Rate Year Four</u>
1. Actual Revenues	\$ 200	\$ 400	\$ 600	\$ 800
2. Customer Share of Revenues	80%	80%	80%	80%
3. Amount Deferred to Customers	<u>\$ 160</u>	<u>\$ 320</u>	<u>\$ 480</u>	<u>\$ 640</u>

Notes (by line number)

1 Input - Actual Revenues

2 Customer Share - 80%

3 Line 1 multiplied by Line 2

Testimony of the Future of Heat Panel

Exhibit ____ (FOH-10)

**Summary of the
Proposed Earnings Adjustment Mechanisms**

KEDNY EAM	Achievement Targets	Annual Targets (Calendar Year)			
		2020	2021	2022	2023
System Efficiency					
Peak Reduction (hourly mmBtu)	Minimum	510	638	766	893
	Mid-Point	561	702	842	983
	Maximum	612	766	919	1,072
System Diversification (mmBtu)	Minimum	108,047	125,934	142,003	156,097
	Mid-Point	270,118	314,836	355,007	390,244
	Maximum	540,237	629,672	710,015	780,487
Energy Efficiency					
Incremental Energy Efficiency (mmBtu)	Minimum	755,266	482,466	546,466	676,466
	Mid-Point	1,009,930	618,953	688,542	815,165
	Maximum	1,264,594	755,439	830,617	953,864
Affordability	N/A				
Carbon Reduction					
Carbon Reduction - Full Service (mtCO2e)	Minimum	1,647	3,432	3,632	3,893
	Mid-Point	2,471	5,149	5,447	5,839
	Maximum	3,295	6,865	7,263	7,785
Carbon Reduction - Transportation (mtCO2e)	Minimum	2,891	5,840	5,899	5,958
	Mid-Point	4,337	8,760	8,848	8,936
	Maximum	5,782	11,680	11,797	11,915

KEDLI EAM	Achievement Targets	Annual Targets (Calendar Year)			
		2020	2021	2022	2023
System Efficiency					
Peak Reduction (hourly mmBtu)	Minimum	232.00	290	348	406
	Mid-Point	255.20	319	383	447
	Maximum	278.40	348	418	487
System Diversification (mmBtu)	Minimum	71,605.95	83,856	93,617	101,619
	Mid-Point	179,014.87	209,640	234,042	254,048
	Maximum	358,029.73	419,280	468,083	508,096
Energy Efficiency					
Incremental Energy Efficiency (mmBtu)	Minimum	419,023	252,139	285,139	327,139
	Mid-Point	544,169	314,842	347,943	380,603
	Maximum	669,315	377,545	410,747	434,068
Affordability	N/A				
Carbon Reduction - Full Service (mtCO2e)					
Carbon Reduction - Full Service (mtCO2e)	Minimum	1,792	4,301	5,563	7,369
	Mid-Point	2,688	6,452	8,344	11,053
	Maximum	3,584	8,603	11,126	14,737
Carbon Reduction - Transportation (mtCO2e)	Minimum	2,891	5,840	5,899	5,958
	Mid-Point	4,337	8,760	8,848	8,936
	Maximum	5,782	11,680	11,797	11,915

KEDNY EAM	Achievement Targets	Annual Basis Point Allocations (Calendar Year)			
		2020	2021	2022	2023
System Efficiency		25	25	25	25
Peak Reduction	Minimum	1	1	1	1
	Mid-Point	3	3	3	3
	Maximum	5	5	5	5
System Diversification (mmBtu)	Minimum	4	4	4	4
	Mid-Point	10	10	10	10
	Maximum	20	20	20	20
Energy Efficiency		50	30	30	30
Incremental Energy Efficiency	Minimum	0	0	0	0
	Mid-Point	20	10	10	10
	Maximum	40	20	20	20
Affordability	Minimum				
	Mid-Point				
	Maximum	10	10	10	10
Carbon Reduction		3	8	8	8
Carbon Reduction - Full Service	Minimum	1	1	2	2
	Mid-Point	1	2	2	3
	Maximum	1	3	3	3
Carbon Reduction - Transportation	Minimum	1	3	3	3
	Mid-Point	2	4	4	4
	Maximum	2	5	5	5
Total Basis Points	Minimum	2	2	3	3
	Mid-Point	36	29	29	30
	Maximum	78	63	63	63

KEDLI EAM	Achievement Targets	Annual Basis Point Allocations (Calendar Year)			
		2020	2021	2022	2023
System Efficiency		23	23	23	23
Peak Reduction	Minimum	1	1	1	1
	Mid-Point	2	2	2	2
	Maximum	3	3	3	3
System Diversification	Minimum	4	4	4	4
	Mid-Point	10	10	10	10
	Maximum	20	20	20	20
Energy Efficiency		50	30	30	30
Incremental Energy Efficiency	Minimum	0	0	0	0
	Mid-Point	20	10	10	10
	Maximum	40	20	20	20
Affordability	Minimum				
	Mid-Point				
	Maximum	10	10	10	10
Carbon Reduction		4	9	10	11
Carbon Reduction - Full Service	Minimum	1	2	2	3
	Mid-Point	1	3	4	5
	Maximum	2	4	5	6
Carbon Reduction - Transportation	Minimum	1	3	3	3
	Mid-Point	2	4	4	4
	Maximum	2	5	5	5
Total Basis Points	Minimum	7	10	10	11
	Mid-Point	35	29	30	31
	Maximum	77	62	63	64

Testimony of the Future of Heat Panel

Exhibit ____ (FOH-11)

Non-Pipeline Alternatives Incentive Mechanism

**THE BROOKLYN UNION GAS
COMPANY d/b/a NATIONAL GRID NY
AND KEYSpan GAS EAST
CORPORATION d/b/a NATIONAL GRID**

**NON-PIPELINE ALTERNATIVES
INCENTIVES MECHANISM PROPOSAL**

April 2019

nationalgrid

Table of Contents

1.0 Background and Overview	2
2.0 NPA Proposal Requirements	2
2.1 NPA Proposals	2
2.2 BCA.....	3
2.3 NPA Screening Criteria	3
2.4 NPA Proposal Selection Criteria.....	3
2.4.1 Proven Technology.....	4
2.4.2 Address Specific System Need	4
2.4.3 Reliably Delays or Replaces Traditional Infrastructure	4
2.4.4 Coincidence of Proposal	4
3.0 NPA Incentive Mechanism Framework.....	5
3.1 Incentive Mechanism Structure	5
3.2 Incentive Amount	5
3.3 Small NPA Proposals	5
3.3.1 BCA	5
3.3.2 Initial Unit Incentive and Incentive Calculation	6
3.3.3 Scope Evaluation and Modification	6
3.4 Large NPA Proposals	7
3.4.1 Incentive Filing.....	7
3.4.2 Scope Evaluation and Modification	7
3.5 NPA Proposal Cost and Incentive Recovery	8
3.6 Amortization of NPA Proposal Costs and Incentives	9
3.7 Reporting Requirements	10
4.0 Benefit Cost Analysis (BCA) Principles	10

1.0 Background and Overview

This document outlines the structure for The Brooklyn Union Gas Company d/b/a National Grid NY's ("KEDNY") and KeySpan Gas East Corporation d/b/a National Grid's ("KEDLI") (collectively, the "Companies") proposed non-pipeline alternatives ("NPAs") incentive mechanism. This proposal is the same as the December 2018 NPA incentive mechanism filed by the Companies' affiliate Niagara Mohawk Power Corporation d/b/a National Grid pursuant to Section IV.13.8.6 of the Joint Proposal adopted by the Public Service Commission (the "Commission") in Case 17-G-0239.

The Companies are experiencing increasing demand for natural gas service including increased customer demand to switch to natural gas from fuel oil and other, more-polluting fossil fuels. Because demand is expected to continue to increase, the Companies regularly assess economic, operationally sustainable, and more environmentally beneficial ways to meet future customer demand for natural gas service. The proposed NPA incentive mechanism is intended to promote a better balance between the Companies' need to maintain traditional supply and infrastructure to serve both existing and future load, and the societal benefits of adopting more modern, cost-effective alternatives to traditional gas supply and gas transmission/distribution system solutions.

Where possible, the proposed NPA incentive mechanism is similar to National Grid's existing electric non-wires alternative ("NWA") incentive mechanism. Like the NWA Incentive mechanism, the NPA incentive mechanism is designed to allow the Companies to retain a share of the present value of net benefits identified by comparing an NPA proposal, which may be in the form of a portfolio of NPA projects, to the traditional investment or project(s) it would defer or replace based on a benefit cost analysis ("BCA"). The BCA Handbook used to evaluate NPAs will be developed separately.

Given that the BCA Handbook used to evaluate NPAs has not yet been developed, the intention of this document is to establish the fundamental principles of the NPA incentive mechanism. This shall include, but not be limited to, the following:

- 1) Identifying the selection and screening criteria for determining if an NPA Proposal is eligible for earning an incentive under the NPA framework; and
- 2) Establishing the NPA incentive mechanism structure, calculation methodology, and filing, reporting, and repayment/recovery requirements.

2.0 NPA Proposal Requirements

2.1 NPA Proposals

For purposes of the NPA incentive mechanism structure, an "NPA Proposal" is a portfolio of projects, or an individual project, innovatively using proven technology to reliably delay, reduce, or eliminate the need for traditional capital investments or projects to reinforce or expand traditional gas supply or transportation/distribution infrastructure (*i.e.* that reduces net utility plant in service).¹ This can be

¹ While the development of this incentive mechanism is limited to address NPA solutions that reduce net plant in service; the Companies are not precluded from future development or consideration of alternative forms of incentives to address NPA solutions that produce net societal benefits but that do not directly reduce net plant. The Companies are encouraged to continue exploring new and innovative technologies and proposals for more integration of such into the Companies' long-term planning.

accomplished through demand-side solutions (*e.g.*, energy efficiency, demand response), supply-side solutions (*e.g.*, renewable natural gas (“RNG”), liquified natural gas (“LNG”), or compressed natural gas (“CNG”)), solutions that use efficient electric applications as a substitute for or to convert from natural gas applications (*e.g.*, heat pumps or other technologies), or a combination thereof. Demand-side solutions can be designed to alleviate either peak period demands or daily demands, depending on the needs of the system.

NPA Proposals must be designed and deployed in a manner that does not adversely affect the reliability or safety of the gas or electric distribution systems or impede National Grid’s ability to serve its natural gas customers.

For most NPA Proposals, the Companies will perform a market solicitation in the form of a Request for Information (“RFI”), Request for Proposals (“RFP”), a resource acquisition auction, or other market-based NPA solution acquisition strategy. The Companies may collaborate with the New York State Energy Research and Development Authority (“NYSERDA”) to coordinate efforts. NPA Proposals that consist of a portfolio of projects must, in significant portion, rely on market-supplied NPA solutions in order to be eligible for the NPA Incentive. NPA Proposals using solutions or technologies that the Companies can deploy without a market solicitation (*e.g.*, energy efficiency or demand response programs) may be eligible for an NPA incentive following consultation with Department of Public Service Staff.

2.2 BCA

A BCA Handbook used to evaluate NPAs will be developed separately, possibly through a Commission-led statewide policy proceeding. This NPA Incentive structure references the BCA with the intent that only NPA Proposals with positive BCAs (>1)² will be eligible for incentives.

2.3 NPA Screening Criteria

The purpose of NPA screening criteria is to establish a minimum standard for NPA Proposals for which the Companies may investigate the use of an NPA incentive. The Companies may optionally pursue NPA Proposals that do not meet these criteria, provided that such NPA Proposals are cost-effective.

- Small NPA Proposals: estimated project costs for traditional infrastructure investment are greater than \$1 million but less than \$3 million and are designed to be completed in one fiscal year (design to project in-service)
- Large NPA Proposals: estimated project costs for traditional infrastructure investment are greater than \$3 million and are designed to be completed in greater than one fiscal year (design to project in service)

These criteria can be adjusted through a filing with the Commission, which can be initiated by either the Companies or the Commission.

2.4 NPA Proposal Selection Criteria

Any NPA Proposal that is being submitted for an incentive must meet the following criteria:

² The BCA for the NPA Proposal will be an aggregate of all the projects that it represents.

2.4.1 Proven Technology

The technology for a given proposal must be installed and operational as demonstrated by proof of commercial use:

- if for less than three years, the Companies must provide basis for claiming the technology is reliable;
- technology must have been utilized at a scale no smaller than 1% of the proposed use (*i.e.*, if the installed project for this technology represents 5 DTh/hr, the largest proposal that can be included in an NPA filing is 500 DTh/hr);
- an iterative update of a technology (*e.g.*, a new version of a demand control device that has been installed and operated successfully), shall be considered acceptable provided that the underlying principles of the technology have not changed.

This incentive mechanism is not intended to discourage or limit the Companies' deployment, testing, or pilot programs for developing or experimental NPA technologies, but reserves eligibility for this financial incentive to proposals using existing or new NPA technologies that are commercially available and operationally sound.

2.4.2 Address Specific System Need

NPA Proposals must be structured to address specific needs on the system, as demonstrated by either a Synergi system model, by other system modeling, forecasting, or planning methods typically used by the Companies, or by observed system conditions on a near-peak or peak day ("Needs Assessment"). NPA Proposals and implementation plans should reference the system need and demonstrate how the combined capacity will meet or exceed the requirements.

2.4.3 Reliably Delays or Replaces Traditional Infrastructure

NPA Proposals must result in the delay or replacement of traditional reliability improvements or expansion of gas distribution or transmission capital investment or infrastructure project(s) that would otherwise be required to serve existing load or forecasted future demand. Any portfolio or individual project shall be capable of normal operation at daily average temperatures equivalent to the design conditions of the gas system, which is currently negative 10°F (75 Heating Degree Days ("HDD")). The Companies may pursue multiple NPA Proposals to defer separate traditional infrastructure projects in the same area.

2.4.4 Coincidence of Proposal

If the NPA Proposal includes more than one NPA project to address the system need, the application must indicate the following:

- Schedule for when the various NPA projects will come online (used and useful);
- Any time sensitivity impacting the various projects (*i.e.*, known situations in which the impact of a particular project or projects is likely to change due to timing variability); and
- The coincidence of the various projects, their aggregate impact, and the identified period of constraint.

As an illustrative example, if an RNG project would produce gas all day but a demand response project would only reduce usage during a peak period, the total impact would be:

- Daily reduction: 27 DTh (24 DTh from RNG, 6 DTh from DR)
- Peak hour reduction: 3 (1 DTh from RNG, 2 DTh from DR)

3.0 NPA Incentive Mechanism Framework

3.1 Incentive Mechanism Structure

The Companies may retain a share of the present value of net benefits identified by comparing an NPA Proposal to the traditional capital investment or infrastructure project it would defer or replace based on a BCA. The incentive amount available to the Companies is a share of the difference between the NPA Proposal costs and the costs of the traditional investment, inclusive of the value of avoided carbon, adjusted based on the difference between the forecast cost of achieving deferral and the actual costs.

3.2 Incentive Amount

The NPA Incentive will be calculated as 30 percent of Initial Net Benefits, plus a 50 percent share of cost overruns/underspend for large NPA Proposals, or plus an additional amount based on unit difference in NPA Proposal costs for small NPA Proposals, with an incentive floor of \$0 and a cap of 50 percent of the initially identified net benefits. In the event the number of dekatherms per hour (DThs/hr) required to defer the traditional project increases or decreases, or if actual conditions of the project differ significantly from the forecast, the incentive amount would be further adjusted.

Initial Net Benefits is the present value of the net benefits projected at the time the Companies has either entered into contracts for the entire NPA Proposal, or when there is reasonable certainty on the price of the NPA Proposal. Initial Incentive shall be defined as the eligible percentage multiplied by the Initial Net Benefits.

$$\text{Initial Incentive} = \text{eligible percentage} * \text{Initial Net Benefits}$$

NPA Proposal Costs will be deferred with carrying charges.³ Recovery of such costs will be amortized over a 10-year period, with offsetting credits to the extent that an NPA Proposal defers the need for a traditional infrastructure project included in the Companies' Average Gas Plant in Service Balance.

3.3 Small NPA Proposals

3.3.1 BCA

For Small NPA Proposals, the Companies will use a streamlined BCA, which will include the major categories of costs and benefits outlined in the BCA that is developed for NPAs, but will not include benefits which might otherwise be realized by implementing a traditional infrastructure solution. Utilization of a streamlined BCA is intended to allow small projects to proceed more quickly and efficiently through incentive evaluation, filing, and approval.

³ Carrying charges, as referenced throughout this document, shall be at the pre-tax weighted average cost of capital.

3.3.2 Initial Unit Incentive and Incentive Calculation

For Small NPA Proposals, the initial incentive will be set on a per DTh/hr basis. This Initial Unit Incentive is calculated by dividing the 30% percent share of Initial Net Benefits for the NPA Proposal, by the number of DTh/hr to be procured for the NPA Proposal.

$$\text{Initial Unit Incentive} = \frac{\text{Initial Incentive}}{\text{Initial \# of } \frac{\text{DTh}}{\text{hr}} \text{ for the NPA}}$$

To establish the Initial Unit Incentive, the Companies shall make a compliance filing in the 2019 rate case docket. Prior to making its compliance filing to set the Initial Unit Incentive, the Companies shall seek input from Department of Public Service Staff. Once the NPA Proposal has been fully implemented, the Companies will calculate the Unit Difference in NPA Proposal Cost, equal to the initially-forecast cost of the NPA Proposal minus the actual cost of the NPA Proposal, divided by the number of DTh/hr required.

$$\text{Unit Difference} = \frac{(\text{forecast NPA cost} - \text{actual NPA cost})}{\text{Initial \# of } \frac{\text{DTh}}{\text{hr}} \text{ for the NPA}}$$

The Final Incentive will be determined by adding the Unit Difference in NPA Proposal Cost to the Initial Unit Incentive, multiplied by the DTh/hr required.

$$\text{Final Incentive} = (\text{Unit Difference} + \text{Initial Unit Incentive}) * \text{Initial \# of } \frac{\text{DTh}}{\text{hr}} \text{ for the NPA}$$

The Final Incentive is subject to a floor of \$0 and a cap of 50 percent of the Initial Net Benefits.

3.3.3 Scope Evaluation and Modification

The Companies will consider its need for more or fewer DTh/hr using an annual analysis. Should the Needs Assessment determine that additional DTh/hr be needed to achieve the initially proposed deferral of a traditional infrastructure project, or to increase the duration of the deferral, the Companies will make a compliance filing in the 2019 rate case docket and seek incremental DTh/hr procurements accordingly. So long as it is feasible and remains cost-beneficial to procure the additional DTh/hr to continue deferral, the Companies will be authorized to receive cost recovery of the expenditures incurred in obtaining the additional DTh/hr, including carrying charges. However, the Companies' Final Incentive would not reflect either the costs⁴ or the benefits associated with the additional DTh/hr. In the event the Companies determines that acquiring additional DTh/hr is technically or operationally infeasible, it will plan to implement a traditional infrastructure solution. Recovery of any incentives related to that NPA Proposal will be halted without requiring a refund of the amounts already collected at that time.

If the Needs Assessment determines that fewer DTh/hr are required to achieve the intended deferral of traditional infrastructure, the Companies will only seek to decrease its procurements if it determines

⁴ The expenditures related to acquiring such additional DTh/hr will not be considered in the Difference in NPA Proposal Cost used to calculate the Final Incentive.

that it needs only 70 percent or fewer of the initially-forecast DTh/hr to achieve the intended deferral. In the event of a reduction in the number of DTh/hr required, the Unit Difference in DTh/hr NPA Proposal Cost will be calculated, as if the DTh/hr reduction did not occur. The Final Incentive, however, will be calculated as the sum of the Initial Unit Incentive and the Unit Difference in NPA Proposal Cost, multiplied by the reduced amount of DTh/hr determined to be necessary, subject to the same 50 percent share of Initial Net Benefits incentive cap and \$0 incentive floor provisions.

$$\text{Final Incentive} = (\text{Initial Unit Incentive} + \text{Unit Difference}) * \text{Modified \# of } \frac{\text{DTh}}{\text{hr}} \text{ for the NPA}$$

3.4 Large NPA Proposals

3.4.1 Incentive Filing

Large NPA Proposals will be subject to the full BCA process, including all ancillary, non-energy benefits. To establish the Initial Incentive, the Companies shall make a compliance filing in the 2019 rate case docket. Prior to making its compliance filing to set the Initial Incentive, the Companies shall seek input from Department of Public Service Staff. Once the NPA Proposal has been fully implemented, the Companies will calculate the Difference in NPA Proposal Cost, which will be equal to the initially-forecast cost of the NPA Proposal, less the actual cost of the NPA Proposal.

$$\text{NPA Cost Difference} = \text{forecast NPA cost} - \text{actual NPA cost}$$

The Final Incentive will equal the sum of the Initial Incentive and 50 percent of Difference in NPA Proposal Cost.

$$\text{Final Incentive} = \text{Initial Incentive} + 0.5 * (\text{NPA Cost Difference})$$

The Final Incentive is subject to a floor of \$0 and a cap of 50 percent of the Initial Net Benefits.

3.4.2 Scope Evaluation and Modification

Should the Needs Assessment show that additional DTh/hr be needed to achieve the initially proposed deferral of a traditional infrastructure project, or to increase the duration of the deferral, the Companies will make a compliance filing in the 2019 rate case docket and seek incremental DTh/hr procurements accordingly. So long as it is feasible and remains cost-beneficial to procure the additional DTh/hr to continue deferral, the Companies will be authorized to receive cost recovery of the expenditures incurred in obtaining the additional DTh/hr, including carrying charges. However, the Companies' Final Incentive would not reflect either the costs⁵ or the benefits associated with the additional DTh/hr. In the event the Companies determines that acquiring additional DTh/hr is technically or operationally infeasible, it will plan to implement a traditional infrastructure solution. Recovery of any incentives related to that NPA Proposal will be halted without requiring a refund of the amounts already collected at that time.

⁵ The expenditures related to acquiring such additional DTh/hr will not be considered in the Difference in NPA Proposal Cost used to calculate the Final Incentive.

In the event the Needs Assessment shows that fewer DTh/hr are needed to achieve the intended deferral of traditional infrastructure, the Companies will only reduce the number of DTh/hr it plans to procure if both the need for reduced DTh/hr is shown to be a sustained downward trend over a three-year period, and the Companies needs only 70 percent or fewer of the initially-forecast DTh/hr to achieve the intended deferral. The Companies will true-up the incentive by converting the Initial Incentive to an Initial Unit Incentive by dividing the Initial Incentive by the initial number of DTh/hr it forecasted.

$$\text{Initial Unit Incentive} = \frac{\text{Initial Incentive}}{\text{Initial \# of } \frac{\text{DTh}}{\text{hr}} \text{ for the NPA}}$$

Similarly, the Difference in NPA Proposal Cost to achieve deferral will be calculated on a per-DTh/hr basis, calculated as the Unit Difference in NPA Proposal Cost, equal to the initially-forecast cost of the NPA Proposal minus the actual cost of the NPA Proposal, divided by the number of DTh/hr required.

$$\text{Unit Difference} = \frac{\text{forecast NPA cost} - \text{actual NPA Project Cost}}{\text{Initial \# of } \frac{\text{DTh}}{\text{hr}} \text{ for the NPA}}$$

The Final Incentive will be calculated as the sum of the Initial Unit Incentive plus or minus the Unit Difference in NPA Proposal Cost, multiplied by the reduced amount of DTh/hr determined to be necessary, subject to the same 50 percent share of Initial Net Benefits incentive cap and \$0 incentive floor provisions.

$$\text{Final Incentive} = (\text{Initial Unit Incentive} + \text{Unit Difference}) * \text{Modified \# of } \frac{\text{DTh}}{\text{hr}} \text{ for the NPA}$$

3.5 NPA Proposal Cost and Incentive Recovery

The Companies’ Capital Investment Reconciliation Mechanism is revised to remove the financial disincentive utilities face when engaging in NPA Proposals. To the extent an NPA Proposal results in the Companies displacing a capital project that is reflected in the Average Gas Plant in Service Balances, the balance(s) will be reduced to exclude the forecasted net plant associated with the displaced project. The carrying charge associated with the displaced project will be applied as a credit against the recovery of the associated NPA Proposal cost to be recovered from customers. In the event the carrying charge on the net plant of any displaced project is higher than the recovery of the associated NPA Proposal costs, the difference will be deferred for the benefit of customers.

NPA Proposal cost, reduced by carrying charges associated with the displaced traditional project, and incentive recoveries will be trued up to final NPA Proposal costs and the final incentive.

For example, if the Companies’ Initial Incentive was \$100,000 and the Final Incentive is \$166,667 the Companies will true up to recover the \$166,667 Final Incentive.

NPA Proposal costs and any incentive recovered, subject to true-up, under the NPA Incentive Mechanism will be allocated to each Service Class (“SC”) based on the type of traditional gas project the

NPA would defer, using the following allocators: (1) Peak Sendout for projects that defer the need for infrastructure designed to meet the peak day demand; and (2) Total Gas Deliveries for projects that defer the need for infrastructure designed to meet daily demands. For example, the costs and incentives related to an NPA Proposal which defers the need for infrastructure designed to meet peak day demand would be allocated to SCs based on their Peak Sendout allocator. Similarly, the costs and incentives related to an NPA Proposal which defers the need for infrastructure designed to meet daily demand would be allocated to SCs based on their total Gas Deliveries allocator. In the event that an NPA Proposal is designed to benefit only certain classes of customers, the cost allocation will be limited to the benefitted classes.

Once allocated to each SC, these costs would be set forth on a gas rate statement, which will be filed with the Commission and posted to the Companies' website, that indicates the NPA surcharge rate to be included in the Delivery Service Adjustment ("DSA"), and to roll the NPA surcharge into the DSA line item on customers' bills, on a per therm basis.

The Companies will reconcile (true up) any over or under recoveries on an annual basis for the following:

- Forecast NPA Proposal cost to final NPA Proposal cost
- Initial Incentive to Final Incentive
- Over or under recoveries due to sales volume variances

3.6 Amortization of NPA Proposal Costs and Incentives

The Companies will recover its NPA Proposal costs over a 10-year period. The 10-year recovery period will begin when the NPA Proposal, or parts of the Proposal in the event of a portfolio, is/are being implemented and costs are realized. Any unamortized costs plus carrying charges, will be incorporated into base rates when gas base rates are reset.

For Large NPA Proposals, the Companies will be awarded and begin collecting the Final Incentive from customers once 70 percent of the DTh/hr it procured for the NPA Proposal have become operational (used and useful – as a percentage of a single project or a portfolio of projects) and have been verified through the Companies' measurement and verification procedures.

For Small Proposals requiring more than one DTH/hr, the Companies will be awarded and begin collecting an amount equal to the Initial Unit Incentive as each DTH/hr of the NPA portfolio becomes operational (used and useful as a percentage of a single project or a portfolio of projects). For Small Proposals less than one DTh/hr, the Companies will be awarded and begin collecting the Final Incentive once the entire NPA portfolio is operational.

For both Large and Small NPA Proposals, once awarded, the Companies will amortize the Final Incentive of an NPA proposal over the remaining deferral period for the traditional infrastructure project, inclusive of carrying charges on the unamortized balance of the Final Incentive.

3.7 Reporting Requirements

The Companies will file with the Commission Secretary a detailed implementation plan and BCA for each NPA Proposal once there is reasonable certainty as to the costs of the NPA Proposal. The implementation plan for each NPA Proposal will include, at a minimum: (1) detailed measurement and verification procedures specific to the operational, technological, and financial components of the NPA Proposal;⁶ (2) the portfolio of component load reductions to be implemented; (3) the anticipated costs of the NPA Proposal; (4) a demonstration of whether the costs of the NPA Proposal are incremental to the Companies' revenue requirement or will be displacing a project subject to the Capital Investment Reconciliation Mechanism; (5) a customer and community outreach plan; and (6) the BCA results when available. If the number of DTh/hr or length of deferral is modified, the Companies shall also submit an updated BCA, as appropriate. The implementation plan for the NPA Proposal will be updated at least annually; however, the Companies will also update relevant plans promptly, if it determines it needs to increase or decrease the number of DTh/hr required to effectuate an NPA Proposal, or if the length of the deferral period for the traditional infrastructure solution associated with the NPA Proposal is modified. The Companies will also file updates to the implementation plan report when the Initial Incentive is set and upon determination of the Final Incentive. The Companies will work with Staff prior to filing the implementation plan and all updates thereto to ensure the accuracy of the filings.

Beginning in the year following the Companies' submission of its first NPA Proposal implementation plan, a summary of NPA Proposal implementation plans will be filed with the Commission Secretary annually by January 31 of each year. In addition, the Companies also will file with the Secretary quarterly reports 60-days after the close of each calendar year quarter showing: (1) NPA Proposal expenditures and all relevant details with respect to NPA Proposal costs; (2) a description of the NPA Proposal activities; (3) anticipated NPA Proposal in-service dates; (4) NPA Proposal cost and incentive recoveries; and (5) identification of operational savings or other benefits, including the value of avoided carbon.

All NPA Proposal reports shall be filed in the 2019 rate case docket, or in any subsequent rate case proceeding in which a Commission Order setting a new rate plan is filed.

4.0 Benefit Cost Analysis ("BCA") Principles

As mentioned above, the BCA Handbook that will be utilized with the NPA Incentive Mechanism will be developed separately. However, the Companies proposes that a BCA should:

- Be based on clear methodologies;
- Strive to identify and evaluate all benefits and costs, but recognize the need to use broader assumptions at times (e.g., when more granular details are not readily available or reasonably quantifiable);
- Evaluate projects and programs within the broader context of a portfolio (rather than as individual measures or investments), allowing for consideration of potential synergies and economies across the portfolio;

⁶ Measurement and verification procedures will vary depending on the types of NPA solutions or technologies included in an NPA Proposal.

- Address the full lifetime of an investment's or program's impact; and
- Provide an assessment of the underlying risk of performance of an investment or program via sensitivity analysis on key assumptions.

Testimony of the Future of Heat Panel

Exhibit ____ (FOH-12)

EmPower Replacement Earnings Incentive Mechanism

KEDLI EmPower Replacement Program (HEAT) Incentive Mechanism Example

Incentive % for Tier	Earnings Incentive Per Household Served (Incentive % * Annual Budget)	Total Earnings Incentive for Each Tier (Earnings Incentive per Household Served * Number of Households Served)
(d)	(e)	(f)
	\$ -	\$ -
0.0070%	\$ 148.75	\$ 111,563
0.014%	\$ 297.50	\$ 55,038
	Total Rate Year 1 Incentive	\$ 166,600

Number of Households Served	Approx. Cost per Household	Est. Aggregate Cost per Tier
(a)	(b)	(c)
Tier Two 2,250	\$ 200	\$ 450,000
Tier Three 750	\$ 1,000	\$ 750,000
Tier Four 185	\$ 5,000	\$ 925,000
	Expenditures	\$ 2,125,000
	Budget (program costs only)	\$ 2,125,000

- (a) Estimate of actual households
- (b) Estimate of cost per household
- (c) Column (a) times Column (b)
- (d) Settled ratios in Case 16-G-0058
- (e) Column (c) Budget line times Column (d)
- (f) Column (a) times Column (e)

Testimony of the Future of Heat Panel

Exhibit ____ (FOH-13)

**Summary of Labor and Non-Labor
O&M Expenses for the Future of Heat initiatives**

The Brooklyn Union Gas Company d/b/a National Grid NY
 Future of Heat Incremental Operating Expense
 Other Initiatives
 (\$000's)

	Expense				FTE Count					
	Rate Year		Data Year		Rate Year		Data Year			
	2021	2022	2023	2024	2021	2022	2023	2024		
Future of Heat Expense Initiatives										
Green Gas Tariff	Labor & OH's	\$ -	\$ 157.2	\$ 161.6	\$ 164.2	-	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
	Non-labor	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -					
	Total	\$ -	\$ 157.2	\$ 161.6	\$ 164.2					
UESC Program	Labor & OH's	\$ 119.8	\$ 122.4	\$ 125.9	\$ 127.9	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
	Non-labor	\$ 137.5	\$ 332.5	\$ 470.0	\$ 560.0					
	Total	\$ 257.3	\$ 454.9	\$ 595.9	\$ 687.9					
Fuel-Switching Calculator	Labor & OH's	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	-	-	-	-
	Non-labor	\$ 125.0	\$ 18.0	\$ 18.0	\$ 18.0					
	Total	\$ 125.0	\$ 18.0	\$ 18.0	\$ 18.0					
Demand Response Demonstration Project	Labor & OH's	\$ 104.1	\$ 106.4	\$ 218.8	\$ 222.3	0.7	0.7	1.4	1.4	1.4
	Non-labor	\$ 1,216.3	\$ 1,531.1	\$ 1,742.8	\$ 2,103.6					
	Total	\$ 1,320.4	\$ 1,637.5	\$ 1,961.6	\$ 2,325.9					
Expanded Geothermal Demonstration Project	Labor & OH's	\$ 98.8	\$ 101.0	\$ 103.8	\$ 105.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5
	Non-labor	\$ 117.0	\$ 225.0	\$ 396.0	\$ 528.0					
	Total	\$ 215.8	\$ 326.0	\$ 499.8	\$ 633.5					
Low-to-Moderate Income Gas Conversion ¹	Labor & OH's	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	-	-	-	-
	Non-labor	\$ 1,600.0	\$ 1,600.0	\$ 1,600.0	\$ 1,600.0					
	Total	\$ 1,600.0	\$ 1,600.0	\$ 1,600.0	\$ 1,600.0					
Economic Development Grant Program ²	Labor & OH's	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	-	-	-	-
	Non-labor	\$ -	\$ 500.0	\$ 1,000.0	\$ 1,500.0					
	Total	\$ -	\$ 500.0	\$ 1,000.0	\$ 1,500.0					
Newtown Creek	Labor & OH's	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	-	-	-	-
	Non-labor	\$ 667.9	\$ 681.5	\$ 695.1	\$ 708.5					
	Total	\$ 667.9	\$ 681.5	\$ 695.1	\$ 708.5					
Hydrogen Blending Study	Labor & OH's	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	-	-	-	-
	Non-labor	\$ 23.7	\$ 11.3	\$ -	\$ -					
	Total	\$ 23.7	\$ 11.3	\$ -	\$ -					
FOH Engineering/RNG Interconnection	Labor & OH's	\$ 312.4	\$ 319.3	\$ 328.3	\$ 333.6	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4
	Non-labor	\$ 111.0	\$ 221.0	\$ 332.0	\$ 442.0					
	Total	\$ 423.4	\$ 540.3	\$ 660.3	\$ 775.6					
Research, Development, and Demonstration	Labor & OH's	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	-	-	-	-
	Non-labor	\$ 50.0	\$ 50.0	\$ 50.0	\$ 50.0					
	Total	\$ 50.0	\$ 50.0	\$ 50.0	\$ 50.0					
Energy Efficiency	Labor & OH's	\$ 574.1	\$ 586.7	\$ 603.3	\$ 612.9	3.8	3.8	3.8	3.8	3.8
	Non-labor	\$ 924.4	\$ 1,038.0	\$ 1,169.8	\$ 1,395.7					
	Total	\$ 1,498.5	\$ 1,624.8	\$ 1,773.1	\$ 2,008.7					
Grand Total		\$ 6,182.1	\$ 7,601.4	\$ 9,015.4	\$ 10,472.2	8.3	9.3	10.0	10.0	10.0

Notes

- 1 Also presented in Exhibit __ (RRP-3), Schedule 39
- 2 Also presented in Exhibit __ (RRP-3), Schedule 37
- 3 All other line items presented in Exhibit __ (RRP-3), Schedule 27

Keyspan Gas East Corporation
Future of Heat Incremental Operating Expense
Other Initiatives
(\$000's)

	Expense				FTE Count			
	Rate Year	Data Year	Data Year	Data Year	Rate Year	Data Year	Data Year	Data Year
	2021	2022	2023	2024	2021	2022	2023	2024
Future of Heat Expense Initiatives								
Green Gas Tariff								
Labor & OH's	\$ -	\$ 162.5	\$ 167.3	\$ 169.9	-	1.0	1.0	1.0
Non-labor	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -				
Total	\$ -	\$ 162.5	\$ 167.3	\$ 169.9				
UESC Program								
Labor & OH's	\$ 123.9	\$ 126.6	\$ 130.4	\$ 132.3	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
Non-labor	\$ 137.5	\$ 332.5	\$ 470.0	\$ 560.0				
Total	\$ 261.4	\$ 459.1	\$ 600.4	\$ 692.3				
Fuel-Switching Calculator								
Labor & OH's	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	-	-	-
Non-labor	\$ 125.0	\$ 18.0	\$ 18.0	\$ 18.0				
Total	\$ 125.0	\$ 18.0	\$ 18.0	\$ 18.0				
Demand Response Demonstration Project								
Labor & OH's	\$ 50.7	\$ 51.8	\$ 106.6	\$ 108.2	0.3	0.3	0.6	0.6
Non-labor	\$ 576.9	\$ 719.9	\$ 814.4	\$ 1,004.0				
Total	\$ 627.5	\$ 771.7	\$ 921.1	\$ 1,112.2				
Expanded Geothermal Demonstration Project								
Labor & OH's	\$ 102.2	\$ 208.9	\$ 322.6	\$ 327.4	0.5	1.0	1.5	1.5
Non-labor	\$ 877.5	\$ 1,687.5	\$ 2,970.0	\$ 3,960.0				
Total	\$ 979.7	\$ 1,896.4	\$ 3,292.6	\$ 4,287.4				
Low-to-Moderate Income Gas Conversion ¹								
Labor & OH's	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	-	-	-
Non-labor	\$ 1,800.0	\$ 1,800.0	\$ 1,800.0	\$ 1,800.0				
Total	\$ 1,800.0	\$ 1,800.0	\$ 1,800.0	\$ 1,800.0				
Economic Development Grant Program ²								
Labor & OH's	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	-	-	-
Non-labor	\$ -	\$ 500.0	\$ 1,000.0	\$ 1,500.0				
Total	\$ -	\$ 500.0	\$ 1,000.0	\$ 1,500.0				
Power-to-Gas Demonstration Project								
Labor & OH's	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	-	-	-
Non-labor	\$ 650.0	\$ 1,825.0	\$ 725.0	\$ 325.0				
Total	\$ 650.0	\$ 1,825.0	\$ 725.0	\$ 325.0				
Hydrogen Blending Study								
Labor & OH's	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	-	-	-
Non-labor	\$ 23.7	\$ 11.3	\$ -	\$ -				
Total	\$ 23.7	\$ 11.3	\$ -	\$ -				
FOH Engineering/RNG Interconnection								
Labor & OH's	\$ 258.0	\$ 263.7	\$ 271.5	\$ 275.6	2.2	2.2	2.2	2.2
Non-labor	\$ 55.0	\$ 110.0	\$ 166.0	\$ 221.0				
Total	\$ 313.0	\$ 373.7	\$ 437.5	\$ 496.6				
Research, Development, and Demonstration								
Labor & OH's	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	-	-	-
Non-labor	\$ 50.0	\$ 50.0	\$ 50.0	\$ 50.0				
Total	\$ 50.0	\$ 50.0	\$ 50.0	\$ 50.0				
Energy Efficiency								
Labor & OH's	\$ 593.7	\$ 606.9	\$ 624.8	\$ 634.2	3.8	3.8	3.8	3.8
Non-labor	\$ 2,973.9	\$ 3,013.4	\$ 3,063.1	\$ 3,129.6				
Total	\$ 3,567.6	\$ 3,620.3	\$ 3,687.8	\$ 3,763.8				
Total	\$ 8,397.9	\$ 11,488.1	\$ 12,699.7	\$ 14,215.3	7.7	9.2	10.0	10.0

Notes

- 1 Also presented in Exhibit (RRP-3), Schedule 39
- 2 Also presented in Exhibit (RRP-3), Schedule 37
- 3 All other line items presented in Exhibit (RRP-3), Schedule 27